

2024 Annual Municipal Budget



**North
Augusta**

*South Carolina's
Riverfront*

Fiscal Year
January 1, 2024 through
December 31, 2024

MAYOR

Briton S. Williams

CITY COUNCIL

*David B. Buck
Pat C. Carpenter
Jenafer F. McCauley
David W. McGhee
Eric H. Presnell
Kevin W. Toole*

CITY LEADERSHIP

*James S. Clifford, City Administrator
Rachelle M. Moody, Assistant City Administrator*

*L. Kayla Ferguson , Manager of Human Resources
Ricky L. Jones, Manager of Information Technology
Richard L. Meyer, Director of Parks, Recreation, & Tourism
Thomas L. Paradise, Director of Planning and Development
Jamie A. Paul, City Clerk
James E. Sutton, Director of Public Service
John C. Thomas, Director of Public Safety
Lynda R. Williamson, Director of Finance
Thomas C. Zeaser, P.E., Director of Engineering and Public Works
Kelly F. Zier, City Attorney*

Administration Department

Interoffice Memorandum

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Jim Clifford, City Administrator

DATE: September 23, 2023

SUBJECT: Consolidated Budget for Fiscal Year 2024

A MESSAGE FROM THE ADMINISTRATOR

Transmitted herewith is the balanced consolidated budget for Fiscal Year 2024 commencing January 1, 2024, and ending December 31, 2024. The budget as proposed and the associated support data is submitted to Mayor and City Council for consideration and subsequent adoption.

The budget process has been one of serious involvement by all departments, directors, managers, and superintendents of the City. Utilizing the policies and guidelines as set by City Council, we are able to submit to you a budget that is balanced with continued high levels of service to the citizens. It is a budget that is conservative but also acknowledges the importance of maintaining high levels of service to the citizens and the associated costs and funding mechanisms to do so.

As mentioned above, the 2024 budget was developed, as always, with the goal of maintaining a high level of service. The Consolidated Municipal Budget increased from \$50,280,526 in 2023 to \$54,589,137 in 2024. This is an increase of 8.14% across all funds. The 2024 budget includes the continuation of the 2017B (Riverside Village), Sales Tax 4, and Utilities Refunding debt service payments as well as new capital projects in various funds. Please refer to page A at the front of the budget book prior to the General Fund tab for a summary of expenditures of the consolidated budget.

The City of North Augusta has been fortunate to not have to raise the millage rate for its citizens very often over the past 30 years. The 2018 millage increase combined with a transfer of tourism related activities to the Riverfront/Central Core Fund allowed for a balanced budget in 2018. The 2023 millage increase added some additional personnel but continues to run a lean operations team in majority of our functional areas in comparison to the growth rate the City is experiencing. Without, incremental millage increases, the City has lost competitiveness in employee compensation in the CSRA as well as the southern region. The Archer Company provided recommendation that the City increase

all wages in the City's pay structure by at least 9.8% for the last fiscal year. With the millage, the City was able to provide a 4% increase to the pay structure. The Archer Company has provided recommendation that the City increase all wages 3.7% - 4.2%. The City continues to experience inflation increases in costs of operations to include fuel, goods (supplies, vehicles, machinery, equipment) and services. The City has used lease purchasing as a way to cut costs of the vehicles, machinery, and equipment costs instead of generating revenue needed to purchase these items. The interest rate has remained very low in the past years, however, the increase in these rates is growing at a substantial rate. The interest rate for the 2023 lease purchase is 3.54% which is an increase of 1.94% from the 2022 lease purchase rate of 1.57%.

As provided during the City's budget planning study session earlier this year, Administration provided the following priorities that received consensus from City Council: Downtown/Main Street initiatives, employee compensation and benefits, maintenance of current facilities/equipment/infrastructure, and evaluation of department priorities as presented by the leadership team. Before you is a balanced budget that begins to address the above mentioned priorities and proposes the City increase its millage rate by 2 mills to 77.50 mills.

By increasing the current millage rate this budget includes maintenance of the millage in support of the Capital Projects Fund from at 3.80 to support the City in advancing its capital improvement program across all City departments. Increasing the current millage rate also provides for a 4% cost of living increase for all City employees, the addition of new positions, enhancements to sworn officer and dispatcher wages, and maintaining funding for operations to include the replacement of vehicles, machinery and equipment on schedule without financing these items over a period of 5 years. More detailed discussion of the City's operating funds continues on the following pages.

GENERAL FUND

REVENUE SUMMARY:

The 2024 budget shows 3 revenue accounts showing a small negative growth, but the overall General Fund budget show a positive growth of 10.83%. This is a 3.68% increase in the growth over the 2023 General Fund budget as compared to 2022.

			% Increase
<u>Major Sources</u>	<u>2024 Budget</u>	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>(Decrease)</u>
Taxes	\$10,683,548	\$9,601,646	11.27%
Licenses & Permits	7,639,000	6,944,524	10.00%
Fines & Forfeitures	889,761	954,982	-6.83%
Other Sources	1,520,849	962,800	57.96%
Service Charges	1,447,140	1,280,996	12.97%
Miscellaneous	1,008,295	1,021,376	-1.28%
Transfers	1,426,143	1,442,261	-1.12%
TOTAL	\$24,614,736	\$22,208,585	10.83%

TAXES:

The proposed 2024 millage rate is 77.50 mills with 73.70 mills for the General Fund and 3.80 mills for the Capital Projects Fund. The value of a mill for 2024 is \$140,036 representing a 6.65% increase from the prior year indicative of continued growth to our tax base. Please see support data located in the back of your budget book for additional information on tax revenues.

LICENSES AND PERMITS:

Business license fees and franchise fees are the most sensitive of revenue sources to the local economy. Because of this, we have always been conservative in projecting increases from this source. Business license fees paid in 2024 will be based upon actual gross business conducted in 2023. To support the Municipal Association’s initiative to standardize the business license process in South Carolina, the 2022 budget repealed the City’s business license ordinance and adopted the new model ordinance from the Municipal Association. The City continued the standardization process during the current year by modifying our due dates and license year cycle and adjusting classifications as provided by the Municipal Association. The 2024 budget also incorporates rate adjustments in conjunction with the new class schedule in accordance with finalizing the standardization process.

In regards to the construction industry, we continue to see interest in commercial construction at both of North Augusta’s interstate interchanges. Residential construction activity continues north of I-20 as well as along the Savannah River in Hammonds Ferry and River North subdivisions.

FINES AND FORFEITURES:

Public safety fines are estimated to decrease (budget to budget) with a budgeted amount of \$869,761. Of this amount \$479,700 or 55.15% is remitted to the state and

\$40,600 or 4.67% is retained by the City, but restricted for use in our state mandated local crime victim advocacy program. The balance is retained by the City for general government purposes and includes revenue from parking violations.

OTHER REVENUE SOURCES:

From other sources includes primarily state shared revenue in the form of aid to subdivisions, state accommodations tax, merchants inventory tax, grants, etc. The increase from the prior year is related to a grant award from SCDPS for 4 additional public safety school resource officers which includes funding for the salaries, equipment, and training.

Service charges in the General Fund are for the most part reflected by in-and-out accounts representing a balance between the actual costs of a particular program or service and the revenues generated by that program. Generally, any increases/decreases in revenues for these accounts are offset by corresponding increases/decreases in expenses of the programs and can be traced to specific line items within departmental budgets. The 2024 budget has a slight increase in fees for activities center outside memberships to offset inflation costs.

Miscellaneous revenue decreased by 1.28% from 2023. The primary cause of this decrease is a result of lower anticipated reimbursement from ARTS for planning and development related projects.

Transfers from the various enterprise funds represent payments to the General Fund in return for services received from the General Fund. Transfers for the coming year are based on the most recent detailed cost allocation. Transfers are made from the Stormwater Utility Fund, Sanitation Services Fund, the Utility O & M Fund, and the Riverfront/Central Core Redevelopment Fund to the General Fund.

Please refer to the fee schedule located in the support data section in the back of your budget book for additional information on fees for services.

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY:

A brief summary of major spending categories within the General Fund are as follows:

			% Increase
<u>Functional Areas</u>	<u>2024 Budget</u>	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>(Decrease)</u>
General Government	\$7,445,634	\$6,943,225	7.24%
Public Safety	11,740,489	9,960,468	17.87%
Public Works	2,002,054	2,015,999	-0.69%
Parks & Recreation	3,426,559	3,288,893	4.19%
TOTAL	\$24,614,736	\$22,208,585	10.83%

PERSONNEL:

The following positions were approved during the 2024 budget preparation process: a building standards inspector, (July 1st hire), an engineering inspector, (July 1st hire), a maintenance supervisor, a program coordinator for the activities center, and several employee promotions due to professional certifications and enhanced duties.

EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE (ALL FUNDS):

The South Carolina State Health Plan had a 4% increase in the employer contribution for any tier of coverage effective January 1, 2024. There is no increase in the employee contribution for health insurance or dental plans. As employer costs continue to increase related to employee benefits, staff performed a review of the City’s employee benefit package and bring forth recommendations for Council’s consideration with the 2024 fiscal year budget.

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT (ALL FUNDS):

Effective July 1, 2023, the City’s contribution to the South Carolina Retirement System increased from 17.56% to 18.56%, and the City’s contribution to the South Carolina Police Officers’ Retirement System increased from 20.24% to 21.24%. Effective July 1, 2017, employee contribution rates for the South Carolina Retirement System were capped at 9.00% and employee contribution rates for South Carolina Police Officers’ Retirement System were capped at 9.75%.

GASOLINE PRICING (ALL FUNDS):

Gasoline prices began increasing last fiscal year, they have remained at the elevated rate this fiscal year, and are not projected to decrease in the near term. The City also has increased usage with the addition of equipment this fiscal year. The 2024 budget is based on \$3.25 per gallon for unleaded gasoline and \$3.75 per gallon for diesel fuel, which remains the same as the prior year. As always, fuel prices and consumption will be closely monitored throughout the year and conservation measures will be implemented should prices spike beyond budgeted amounts.

SANITATION SERVICES FUND

The Sanitation Services Fund is responsible for receipts and disbursements covering the following services: residential garbage and trash collection, commercial garbage and trash collection, street sweeping, garage support, and recycling collection, separation, and disposal. These activities are combined into two groups. The first group is sanitation collection and support services. The second is resource recovery. Each of these two major groupings is monitored separately as to expenses with each having somewhat independent funding sources. Please see the fund and support data sections for additional analysis of the revenue/expenses of these two groups. Recycling commodity prices continue to trend upwards slightly but revenues produced by the Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) are estimated at a conservative level as the MRF is coming online and the transfer station begins construction.

RATES AND PERSONNEL:

The budget as proposed increase of CDL driver salaries. During 2023, the City experienced a lack of CDL drivers across all departments, but especially in Sanitation. In order to offer competitive compensation, CDL drivers will receive a 1 grade increase. The rates for sanitation will not increase from 2023. The growth of new customers along with the increase of tipping fees covered the increased personnel costs.

WATER AND WASTEWATER (UTILITIES FUNDS)

The Utilities Funds are used to account for all revenues and expenses of the water and wastewater function. The Utilities Funds include the Gross Revenue Fund, O & M Fund, Depreciation Fund, Contingent Fund and Construction Fund. The budgets for water and wastewater operations allow the City to maintain an effective distribution of clean water for consumption as well as wastewater collection. Additionally, sufficient funds are generated for upgrading production, distribution, and collection systems with the orderly replacement of equipment and lines, as well as the systematic reduction of infiltration and inflow into the sanitary sewer system. Edgefield County is a very large wastewater customer for the City. Edgefield County has advised the City of an upcoming decrease in wastewater flow as one of their large customers is anticipated to complete construction of its own treatment facility within the next calendar year. This budget proposed a conservative estimate of wastewater flow from Edgefield County and the City will maintain communication with the utility to properly advise Administration of any additional upcoming changes. The City continues to be strategic in its initiatives to maintain competitive utility rates in the region.

RATES AND PERSONNEL:

A part-time customer service representative was added to the 2024 fiscal year in the finance utilities department. Rates for water and wastewater will see an increase over

the 2024 fiscal year. The water and wastewater rates will increase \$.50 in the base rate and \$.20 in the per thousand rates for inside city residents. In order to stay competitive and provide valued service to our citizens, our costs rose in personnel and also vehicles equipment.

You will recall that Aiken County upgraded the Horse Creek Waste Water Treatment Facility beginning in 2018. Based on our current allocated treatment capacity under our agreement with the County, our annual debt service amount for the upgrade is approximately \$1.1 million annually. As debt service requirements have increased related to upgrades at treatment facilities and construction of the raw water storage facility, the transfer to the construction fund remains at \$0. Payments will be restored to the construction fund as debt service requirements are satisfied.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND

The City's Stormwater Management program is now entering its twenty-first year. The City has applied for and received coverage under a general Nationwide Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) issued by DHEC. The City's stormwater system has been mapped.

The limited revenue for this fund is not keeping up with project needs. Consideration was given in Capital Project Sales Tax IV for these costly but needed projects. City staff is continuing to pursue grant funding opportunities to complete larger projects on the ever-growing project list.

Future stormwater projects are prioritized on the last page of the stormwater budget section. While some of these projects are very costly and our funds are limited at the present time, we do have sufficient funding on hand to continue to tackle some drainage problems.

RATES AND PERSONNEL:

Stormwater fund had employee promotions due to professional certifications and enhanced duties. The stormwater fund rates will increase \$1 per month.

SALES TAX FUNDS

SALES TAX I-II:

All projects have been completed and the funds are closed out.

SALES TAX III:

All remaining funds have been obligated towards projects per the referendum.

SALES TAX IV:

Capital Projects Sales Tax IV, approved by citizen referendum in November of 2018, continues collections. Funding for Sales Tax IV was estimated by Aiken County to be \$30,700,000 at the time of the referendum. Sale Tax IV projects include the following: headquarters development and fire apparatus for public safety, interchange and traffic safety improvements, utility undergrounding, road reconstruction and street resurfacing, recreational facility improvements, Greenway maintenance and connectivity, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure improvements, gateway and wayfinding enhancements, software and technology upgrades, and improvements to the municipal building. These projects have been prioritized by City Council with the priority project being a new headquarters for the Public Safety Department.

PERSONNEL

City personnel, as with most service-oriented businesses, represent one of the largest area of expenditures. The percentage of the City's total expenditures devoted to personnel is 42.65% for the 2024 consolidated budget. In the General Fund, personnel represent 67.71%; in the Stormwater Fund, 56.88%; in the Sanitation Fund, 50.96%; and in the Utilities Operations and Maintenance Fund, 30.84%.

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS:

The Archer Company, the personnel consultant for our pay plan, recommended a 3.7 to 4.2% increase for the City per their 2023 letter. Please see the support data for The Archer Company's recommendation. All positions on grade adjustments are funded and a 4% cost of living increase as proposed for 2024 has been incorporated in the budget. In addition to this increase, the proposed budget includes placing the position of all sworn officers, dispatchers, and CDL drivers up one on the City's grade .

SUMMARY

Staff is optimistic that 2024 will be a year of growth in our city. The City hosted the Rockin' and Raftin' event at the riverfront and will see the return of the Jack O'lantern Jubilee to a two-day event in 2023. The GreenJackets continued their season in 2023 and saw the highest level of attendance in all Single-A once again. The Nike Peach Jam was open to the public in 2023 and we anticipate our tourism related events and programs to continue during 2023.

The City continues to exhibit signs of very healthy growth along our riverfront, interstate interchanges and the northwest areas of the City.

The Public Safety Headquarters began construction in 2023. The amphitheater and boat dock upgrades are anticipated to start in 2024.

As always, we encourage you to feel comfortable in requesting any additional information you may feel you need. The staff stands ready to assist you as we enter into budget deliberations. There are two issues which have to be the primary focus of the initial discussion: (1) are there items deleted by staff which should be included in the budget, and (2) what option(s) for increasing revenues should be adopted.

Thank you for your leadership as a Council and staff looks forward to another successful budget season.

FY 2024 BUDGET CALENDAR

Day	Date	Action	Responsible Official(s)
Monday	July 10	Budget Preparation Data Input Available to Directors - June 30, 2023, YTD Balance Complete	Finance Department
Wednesday	July 12	Send budget request letters	City Clerk
Friday	July 21	Revenue Estimates, Employee Allocation Sheets, & Vehicle and Machinery Lists Due	Leadership Team
Friday	August 4	Budget Requests Submitted by Leadership Team	Leadership Team
Monday	August 21	Begin Budget Meetings with Directors/Managers	City Administration and Directors/Managers
Tuesday	August 29	Proposed Budget Completion	City Administration and Finance Department
Thursday	September 21	Proposed Budget Submitted and Delivered to Mayor and City Council	City Administration, Finance Department, City Clerk
Monday	September 25	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Tuesday	September 26	Council Study Session (If Needed)	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	September 28	Publish Public Hearing Notice	Finance Department
Monday	October 16	Budget Hearing	Mayor and City Council
Monday	October 16	Budget Ordinance, First Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 6	Budget Ordinance, Second Reading	Mayor and City Council
Wednesday	November 8	Publish Public Notice of Enacted Budget	Finance Department

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-19
ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024
CONTAINING ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BY THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,
FOR THE BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2024,
AND DECLARING THAT SAME SHALL CONSTITUTE THE BUDGET
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FOR SUCH BUDGET YEAR

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Laws of South Carolina, and the Ordinance of the City of North Augusta, the City Administrator must prepare and submit to the City Council a Balanced Budget for the next budget year to begin on January 1, 2024, and end on December 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing has been held on said budget, as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

Section I. The City Council hereby adopts the 2024 Fiscal Year Budget, incorporated by reference as though it were set out herein in its entirety, for the conduct of the business of the municipal government of North Augusta for the budget year, January 1, 2024, to December 31, 2024.

Section II. The transfer of budgeted amounts between functional areas of expenditures or expenses shall be approved by City Council; however, transfers of budgeted line items within the functional areas of expenditures or expenses not to exceed \$5,000, may be approved by the City Administrator as long as total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations in the functional area. Management can also over expend appropriations, with the City Administrator's approval, at the line item and department level, as long as the total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations of the functional area. Functional areas are: General Government; Public Safety; Public Works; Parks, Recreation, and Tourism; Sanitation Services; Stormwater Utility; and Water and Wastewater.

Section III. The Mayor or City Administrator may authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 at any one time from the Council Contingencies Account without prior approval of the City Council provided that any such expenditure is reported in the minutes of the next Council meeting.

Section IV. The City Council must approve expenditures from the following funds: Sales Tax III, Sales Tax IV, Accommodation Tax Fund, Fireman's Fund, Street Improvement Fund, Riverfront Central Core Redevelopment Fund, Tax Increment Financing Fund, Transportation Improvement Fund, Capital Projects Fund, North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation Fund, American Rescue Plan Fund, and the Savannah River Settlement Appropriation Act unless otherwise previously budgeted.

Section V. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section VI. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on second reading.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 6th DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2023.

First Reading 10/16/2023

Second Reading 11/6/2023



Britton S. Williams, Mayor

ATTEST:



Jamie Paul, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-20
LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX ON PROPERTY
IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2024,
AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2024


BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I. The annual tax for the fiscal year (budget year) 2024, beginning January 1, 2024, and ending December 31, 2024, is hereby imposed and levied for general corporate purposes upon all the taxable property of the City of North Augusta.
- Section II. The period for which the tax levy is due on all taxable property, except for motorized vehicles, shall be from January 1, 2023, to December 31, 2023.
- Section III. The period for which the tax levy is due for all motorized vehicles which are required to be licensed by Section 53-3-110, Code of Laws of South Carolina, shall be from January 1, 2024, to December 31, 2024.
- Section IV. The tax levy imposed upon all taxable property shall be 73.70 mills to the General Fund and 3.80 mills to the Capital Projects Fund for a total tax levy of 77.50 mills.
- Section V. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VI. This Ordinance shall become effective January 1, 2024.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 6th DAY NOVEMBER, 2023.

First Reading 10/16/2023

Second Reading 11/6/2023



Britton S. Williams, Mayor

ATTEST:



Jamie Paul, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-21
ESTABLISHING STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHARGES
BY REVISING SECTION 14-138, TITLED
"STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHARGES,"
OF THE CITY CODE OF THE
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- I. Section 14-138, titled "Stormwater management service charges," is hereby amended specifically for Section 14-138(1) and when amended shall read as follows:

Sec. 14-138. Stormwater Management Service Charges.

For the purposes of determining the stormwater management service charges, all properties should be classified as single-family residential, multi-family residential, nonresidential or undeveloped.

The following stormwater management service charge rates shall apply:

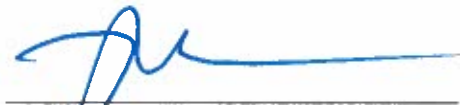
(1) *Stormwater management service charge rate.* The stormwater management service charge per equivalent residential unit (ERU) shall be ~~five dollars (\$5.00)~~ six dollars (\$6.00) per month.

- II. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on second and final reading for all bills rendered on or after January 1, 2024.
- III. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 6th DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2023.

First Reading: 10/16/2023

Second Reading: 11/6/2023



Britton S. Williams, Mayor

ATTEST:



Jamie Paul, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-22
ESTABLISHING WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES
BY REVISING SECTION 14-68, TITLED
"SCHEDULE OF MONTHLY WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGE,"
OF THE CITY CODE OF THE
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- I. Section 14-68, titled "Schedule of Monthly Wastewater Service Charge," is hereby amended and when amended shall read as follows:

Sec. 14-68. Schedule of monthly wastewater service charge.

The schedule to be utilized for the computation of monthly charges for wastewater service is as follows:

- (1) Each residential or commercial customer of the city's system, whether inside or outside the city, must pay such customer's proportionate share of the costs for operation and maintenance of the system. In addition, each customer of the city's sanitary wastewater system must pay an amount to share the costs of debt service and to provide for special reserve funds. The operation and maintenance, debt service, and special reserve funds shall be paid on a monthly basis as follows:

- a. Rates for the first 15,000,000 gallons/month:

	<i>Inside City</i>		<i>Outside City</i>	
	<i>Base +</i>	<i>Per</i>	<i>Base +</i>	<i>Per</i>
		<i>1,000</i>		<i>1,000</i>
		<i>Gallons</i>		<i>Gallons</i>
Operation and maintenance	\$8.69	\$2.60	\$ 9.69	\$2.64
Debt Service	<u>2.53</u>	<u>0.90</u>	<u>5.06</u>	<u>1.52</u>
Monthly Charges	\$11.22	\$3.50	\$14.75	\$4.16

- b. Rates for additional usage:

	<i>Inside City</i>	<i>Outside City</i>
	<i>Per</i>	<i>Per</i>
	<i>1,000</i>	<i>1,000</i>
	<i>Gallons</i>	<i>Gallons</i>
Operation and maintenance	\$2.05	\$2.05
Debt Service	<u>0.73</u>	<u>0.73</u>
Monthly Charges	\$2.78	\$2.78

- (2) All charges for wastewater service are to be made in one-hundred-gallon increments.
- (3) Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charges as set forth herein shall be due and payable.
- (4) Customers who have service available but who have not connected to the system shall be charged the minimum base monthly service rate for inside City and outside City customers as shown in Section 14-68 (1) a above.

II. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on second and final reading for all bills rendered on or after January 1, 2024.

III. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 6th DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2023.

First Reading: 10/16/2023

Second Reading: 11/6/2023



Britton S. Williams, Mayor

ATTEST:


Jamie Paul, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-23
ESTABLISHING WATER SERVICE CHARGES BY REVISING
SECTION 14-25, TITLED "WATER RATE SCHEDULE-GENERALLY,"
OF THE CITY CODE OF THE
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- I. Section 14-25, titled "Water Rate Schedule-Generally," is hereby amended and when amended shall read as follows:

Section 14-25. Water rate schedule-Generally.

The schedule to be utilized for the computation of monthly charges for water service is as follows: All meters are to be read and bills rendered in one-hundred-gallon increments:

- (1) *Minimum monthly water charges:*

<u>Size (inches)</u>	<u>Inside/ Outside City</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	+	<u>Operation and Maintenance</u>	=	<u>Total Minimum</u>	<u>Minimum Usage</u>
5/8" x 3/4"	In	\$ 3.90	+	\$ 8.98	=	\$ 12.88	3,000
	Out	5.85	+	19.91	=	25.76	3,000
1"	In	3.90	+	13.94	=	17.84	6,000
	Out	5.85	+	29.83	=	35.68	6,000
1 1/2"	In	3.90	+	18.58	=	22.48	9,000
	Out	5.85	+	39.11	=	44.96	9,000
2"	In	3.90	+	27.97	=	31.87	15,000
	Out	5.85	+	57.89	=	63.74	15,000
3"	In	3.90	+	42.19	=	46.09	24,000
	Out	5.85	+	86.33	=	92.18	24,000
4"	In	3.90	+	51.67	=	55.57	30,000
	Out	5.85	+	105.29	=	111.14	30,000
6"	In	3.90	+	146.53	=	150.43	90,000
	Out	5.85	+	295.01	=	300.86	90,000

(2) *Monthly rates for usage above minimum:*

<u>Gallons Over Minimum</u>	<u>Inside/ Outside City</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	+	<u>Operation and Maintenance</u>	=	<u>Charge/ 1,000 Over Minimum</u>
Next 10,000	In	\$.15	+	\$ 1.30	=	\$ 1.45
	Out	.30	+	2.60	=	2.90
Next 27,000	In	.15	+	1.25	=	1.40
	Out	.30	+	2.50	=	2.80
Next 160,000	In	.15	+	1.20	=	1.35
	Out	.30	+	2.40	=	2.70
All Additional	In	.15	+	1.10	=	1.25
	Out	.30	+	2.20	=	2.50

(3) *Wholesale Customers (Any customer who purchases water for resale to the general public.)*

Usage up to 10,640,000 gallons/month	\$14,044 minimum
All over 10,640,000 gallons/month	1.39/1,000 gallons

(4) *Rates for multi-family complex:*

For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling when computing the minimum charge in subsection (1) without regard to the method by which its water is metered. When computing rates for usage above minimum, the rates shown in subsection (2) shall be on a per-meter basis.

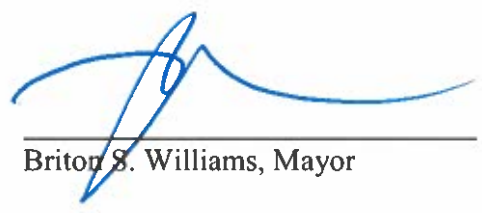
(5) *Rates for multi-commercial complex:*

For purposes of this section, a commercial customer shall be defined as a business or industry having a separate business license, occupying separate spaces, and having separate sanitary facilities when computing the minimum charge in subsection (1) without regard to the method by which its water is metered. When computing rates for usage above minimum, the rates shown in subsection (2) shall be on a per-meter basis.

- II. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on second reading for all bills rendered on or after January 1, 2024, without regard to when the water was consumed or the meter read.
- III. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 6th DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2023.

First Reading 10/16/2023
Second Reading 11/6/2023



Briton S. Williams, Mayor

ATTEST:

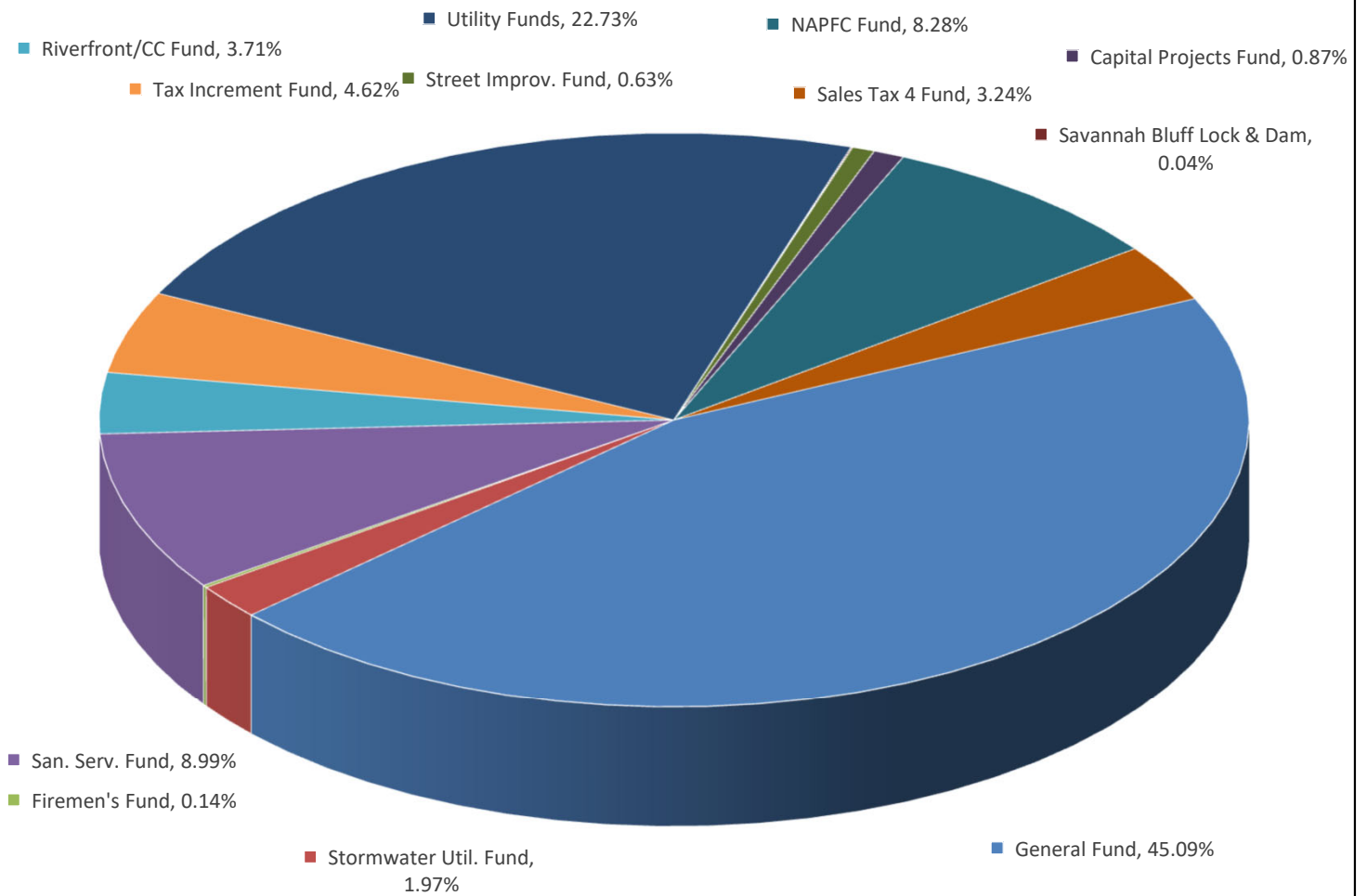

Jamie Paul, City Clerk

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

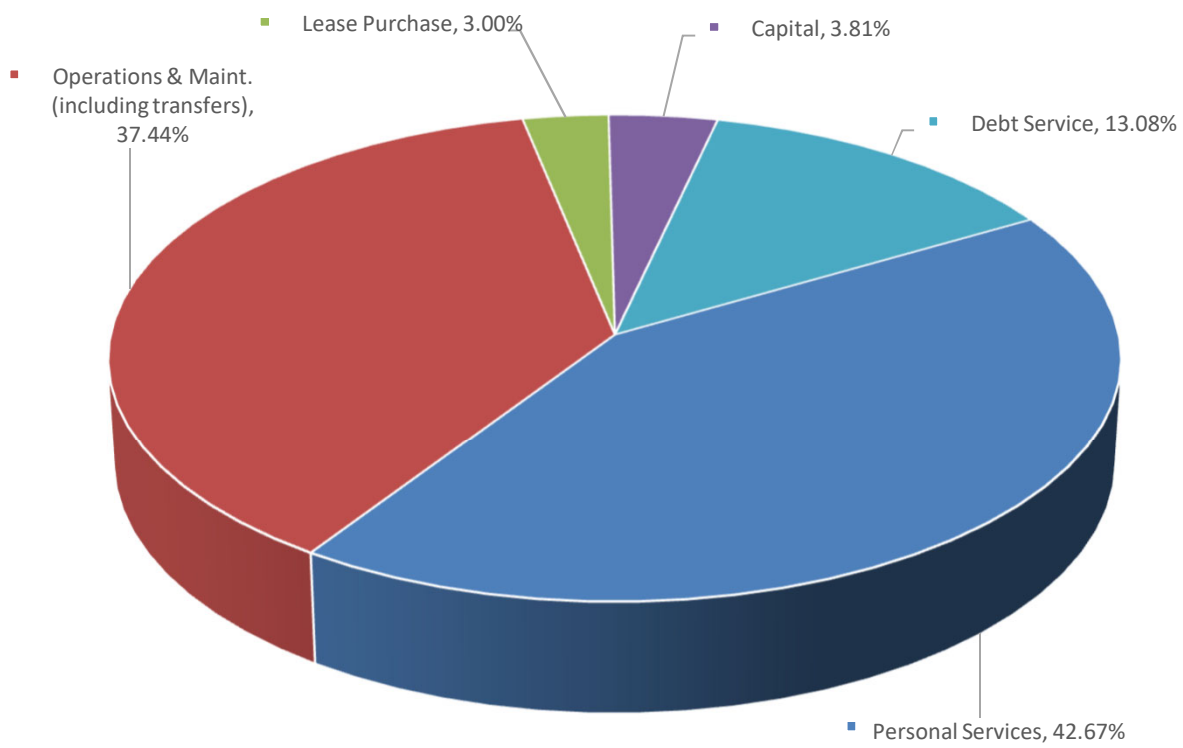
2024 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

	<u>Personal Services</u>	<u>Operations & Maint. (including transfers)</u>	<u>Lease Purchase</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund	\$16,683,352	\$6,517,067	\$648,606	\$782,345	\$0	\$24,631,370
Sales Tax 4 Fund	0	0	0	0	1,770,174	1,770,174
Firemen's Fund	0	74,000	0	0	0	74,000
Street Improvement Fund	0	1,000	0	340,000	0	341,000
Riverfront/Central Core Fund	233,111	1,589,074	0	50,000	0	1,872,185
Tax Increment Fund	0	2,523,205	0	0	0	2,523,205
Capital Projects Fund	0	110,656	225,995	136,500	0	473,151
NAPFC Fund	0	524,533	0	0	3,991,076	4,515,609
Sanitation Services Fund	2,502,125	1,890,638	517,627	0	0	4,910,390
Stormwater Utility	589,604	157,919	33,000	294,953	0	1,075,476
Gross Revenue (Utilities)	0	31,000	0	0	1,383,597	1,414,597
O & M (Utilities)	3,301,767	6,743,296	214,205	448,501	0	10,707,769
Utility Depreciation Fund	0	243,380	0	0	0	243,380
Utility Contingent Fund	0	22,465	0	27,000	0	49,465
Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam	0	24,000	0	0	0	24,000
TOTAL	\$23,309,959	\$20,452,233	\$1,639,433	\$2,079,299	\$7,144,847	\$54,625,771
	42.67%	37.44%	3.00%	3.81%	13.08%	100.00%

2024 Consolidated Budget by Fund



2024 Consolidated Budget by Purpose



GENERAL FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
TAXES					
10-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	8,938,822	9,414,646	8,923,592	10,343,548	10,343,548
10-3000-020 DELINQUENT TAXES	13,913	7,000	75,953	15,000	15,000
10-3000-030 PENALTIES	234,662	80,000	99,772	100,000	100,000
10-3000-040 AMBIOPHARM FILOT	189,570	100,000	196,958	225,000	225,000
TOTAL TAXES	9,376,967	9,601,646	9,296,275	10,683,548	10,683,548
LICENSES & PERMITS					
10-3100-010 BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	6,500,762	6,372,524	6,728,544	7,039,000	7,039,000
10-3100-020 BUILDING PERMITS	592,845	500,000	376,857	500,000	500,000
10-3100-030 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	37,116	22,000	35,349	35,000	35,000
10-3100-040 MECHANICAL PERMITS	35,763	20,000	28,284	35,000	35,000
10-3100-050 PLUMBING PERMITS	23,952	15,000	10,620	15,000	15,000
10-3100-060 GRADING PERMITS	16,787	15,000	19,503	15,000	15,000
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	7,207,226	6,944,524	7,199,158	7,639,000	7,639,000
FINES & FORFEITURES					
10-3200-010 PUBLIC SAFETY FINES	701,078	934,982	436,127	869,761	869,761
10-3200-020 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	6,043	15,000	-162	15,000	15,000
10-3200-025 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	0	5,000	0	5,000	5,000
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	707,121	954,982	435,965	889,761	889,761
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
10-3300-043 STATE SHARED REVENUE	638,866	641,347	330,023	689,914	689,914
10-3300-045 STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	34,035	31,000	1,867	36,000	36,000
10-3300-048 MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX	68,487	54,700	13,697	54,700	54,700
10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	59,659	35,000	24,021	55,000	55,000
10-3300-070 LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002	5,842	10,000	1,700	10,000	10,000
10-3300-071 US TREASURY-DOJ GRANT	7,538	5,000	8,973	5,000	5,000
10-3300-076 HWY SAFETY GRANT 164AL-2022-HS-	143,499	95,000	16,547	95,000	95,000
10-3300-077 STATE SRO GRANT SR-15-C0203-23	0	90,753	43,240	575,235	575,235
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	957,926	962,800	440,069	1,520,849	1,520,849
SERVICE CHARGES					
10-3400-010 FIRE PROTECTION FEES	40,827	41,544	24,408	57,700	57,700
10-3400-015 CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES	99,378	101,292	61,794	114,540	114,540

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
10-3400-018 MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS	64,475	39,500	45,816	47,000	47,000
10-3400-026 RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRAMS	8,103	13,000	4,477	13,000	13,000
10-3400-028 RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	13,595	9,460	2,430	12,160	12,160
10-3400-029 RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	67,705	76,500	40,935	83,540	83,540
10-3400-030 RECREATION FEES-MISC	108,264	117,000	18,906	127,000	127,000
10-3400-031 RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	55,450	56,845	12,860	60,920	60,920
10-3400-032 RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	45,489	38,530	41,426	42,410	42,410
10-3400-033 RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	59,123	49,260	16,905	61,010	61,010
10-3400-034 RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	81,764	65,910	74,372	73,340	73,340
10-3400-035 CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	221,054	160,000	101,021	50,000	50,000
10-3400-036 COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	70,923	67,975	48,411	82,600	82,600
10-3400-037 RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	187,421	149,680	119,886	188,420	188,420
10-3400-038 RECREATION FACILITIES RENTALS	82,944	58,000	41,944	68,000	68,000
10-3400-039 ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENTAL	463,532	236,500	456,809	365,500	365,500
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	1,670,046	1,280,996	1,112,402	1,447,140	1,447,140
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
10-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	988,083	708,576	200,069	538,829	538,829
10-3500-020 COMMUNICATION TOWER RENTAL	261,879	267,800	128,581	236,100	236,100
10-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	100,626	45,000	170,533	250,000	250,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,350,587	1,021,376	499,183	1,024,929	1,024,929
TRANSFERS					
10-3900-005 TRANSFER FROM ACCOMMODATION	0	0	0	0	0
10-3900-010 TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUNDS	1,257,627	1,312,208	1,302,438	1,300,532	1,300,532
10-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075
10-3900-016 TRANS FROM SALES TX IV	0	0	0	0	0
10-3900-035 TRANSFER FROM AMERICAN RESCU	0	0	0	0	0
10-3900-036 TRANSFER FROM NEW SRBLD REDE'	0	0	0	0	0
10-3900-045 TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	89,391	89,978	89,978	85,536	85,536
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1,387,093	1,442,261	1,432,491	1,426,143	1,426,143
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	22,656,966	22,208,585	20,415,542	24,631,370	24,631,370

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CURRENT TAXES	10,343,548	0	10,343,548	0	10,343,548
10-3000-010					

TAX TYPE	ASSESSED VALUES	TAX @ 73.70 MILLS
REAL PROPERTY		
AIKEN COUNTY DIGEST (6C)	-109,985,470	8,105,929
AIKEN COUNTY TIF BASE (6T)	- 831,138	61,254
EDGEFIELD COUNTY DIGEST	- 2,480,880	182,840
MERCHANTS/MFG/RR/UTILITY/BUSINESS FF	- 12,533,713	923,734
PERSONAL - BOATS/MOTORS/AIRCRAFT	- 642,740	47,369
AUTOS @ 6.00% ASSESSMENT (ESTIMATE)	- 16,736,930	1,233,511
	-----	-----
TOTALS	147,992,851	10,554,637
	-----	-----

GENERAL FUND TAX (GROSS) 10,554,637

COLLECTION RATE (98.0%) 10,343,544

RECOMMENDED MILLS - 77.50 MILLS WITH 3.80 MILLS TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

VALUE OF A MILL - 140,036

DELINQUENT TAXES	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
10-3000-020					
ESTIMATED UNCOLLECTED TAXES					

PENALTIES	100,000	0	100,000	0	100,000
10-3000-030					
PENALTY OF 15% PLUS COST OF 2.10 PER DELINQUENT TAX NOTICE ON MAY 1, 2023					

AMBIOPHARM FILOT	225,000	0	225,000	0	225,000
10-3000-040					

BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	7,039,000	0	7,039,000	0	7,039,000
10-3100-010					
ELECTRICITY & GAS FRANCHISE	- 2,000,000				
CABLE TV FRANCHISE	- 240,000				
INSURANCE COMPANIES	- 2,800,000				
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FEE	- 50,000				
ALL OTHERS	- 1,949,000				

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	7,039,000				

BUILDING PERMITS	500,000	0	500,000	0	500,000
10-3100-020					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
ELECTRICAL PERMITS 10-3100-030	35,000	0	35,000	0	35,000
MECHANICAL PERMITS 10-3100-040	35,000	0	35,000	0	35,000
PLUMBING PERMITS 10-3100-050	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
GRADING PERMITS 10-3100-060	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
PUBLIC SAFETY FINES 10-3200-010	869,761	0	869,761	0	869,761
MUNICIPAL COURT FINES			- 346,900		
CRIME VICTIM'S ASSESSMENT			- 40,600		
CRIME VICTIM'S 25 SURCHARGE ON NON-TRAFFIC CASES			- 2,561		
STATE MANDATED (REMITTED TO STATE)			- 479,700		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			869,761		
DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE 10-3200-020	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-250					
DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL 10-3200-025	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-255					
STATE SHARED REVENUE 10-3300-043	689,914	0	689,914	0	689,914
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS			- 599,914		
MANUFACTURERS EXEMPTION PROGRAM			- 90,000		
TOTAL STATE SHARED REVENUE			689,914		
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 10-3300-045	36,000	0	36,000	0	36,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX 10-3300-048 THIS REVENUE SOURCE IS FROZEN AT THE 1988 LEVEL	54,700	0	54,700	0	54,700
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX 10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX - EDGEFIELD COUNTY	55,000	0	55,000	0	55,000
LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002 10-3300-070 LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT (SEE ACCT #10-4100-248 FOR EXPENDITURES)	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
US TREASURY-DOJ GRANT 10-3300-071 USDOJ BVP GRANT FOR BULLET PROOF VEST	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
HWY SAFETY GRANT 164AL-2022-1 10-3300-076 SCDPS GRANT OFFICER (1) - 80,000 SALARY AND BENEFITS - 15,000 TRAVEL, EQUIPMENT ----- 95,000	95,000	0	95,000	0	95,000
STATE SRO GRANT SR-15-C0203-23 10-3300-077 SRO GRANT OFFICERS (5) - 465,235 SALARY & FRINGE 100,000 UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT (SEE 10-4100-246) 10,000 TRAINING (SEE 10-4100-246) ----- 575,235 GRANT ENDS JUNE 30, 2024	575,235	0	575,235	0	575,235
FIRE PROTECTION FEES 10-3400-010 567 CUSTOMERS @ 100 (ON CITY WATER SERVICE) - 56,700 10 CUSTOMERS @ 100 (CONTRACT) - 1,000 ----- TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE 57,700	41,472	16,228	57,700	0	57,700
CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES 10-3400-015 4,150 CUSTOMERS @ 2.30 PER MONTH (PARTIALLY OFFSETS COST OF ELECTRICITY FOR STREET LIGHTS, ACCOUNT #10-4210-220)	114,540	0	114,540	0	114,540

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS	47,000	0	47,000	0	47,000
10-3400-018					
EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS	- 45,000				
MISCELLANEOUS	- 2,000				

	47,000				
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRAM	13,000	0	13,000	0	13,000
10-3400-026					
JAZZERCISE / GYMNASTICS	- 3,500				
CLASSES (OTHER)	- 2,000				
TENNIS	- 7,500				

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	13,000				
*OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-265					
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	12,160	0	12,160	0	12,160
10-3400-028					
# OF TEAMS IN 2022	- 17				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2022	- 162				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 100 @ 60 = 6,000				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 62 @ 80 = 4,960				
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 2 @ 600 = 1,200				

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	= 12,160				
*OFFSET BY EXPENSE ACCOUNT #10-4300-278					
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	83,540	0	83,540	0	83,540
10-3400-029					
# OF TEAMS IN 2022	- 95				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2022	- 1181				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 812 @ 60 = 48,720				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 369 @ 80 = 29,520				
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 8 @ 600 = 4,800				
SOCCER CAMP	- = 500				

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	= 83,540				
*OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-277					
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-MISC	127,000	0	127,000	0	127,000
10-3400-030					
JACK-O-LANTERN JUBILEE					
VENDOR REGISTRATIONS, OTHER	- 35,000				
FESTIVAL RIDE TICKETS	- 15,000				
LOP PERMITS	- 15,000				
AIKEN CTY A TAX	- 2,000				
SPONSORSHIPS	- 35,000				
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	- 25,000: PENDING APPLICATION APPROVAL				

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	127,000				
*OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4325-270					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	60,920	0	60,920	0	60,920
10-3400-031					
# OF TEAMS IN 2023	- 81 YOUTH				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2023	- 729 YOUTH				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 475 @ 60 = 28,500				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 254 @ 80 = 20,320				
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 11 @ 600 = 6,600				
BASKETBALL CAMPS	- 100 @ 25 = 2,500				
GATE FEE	= 3,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= 60,920		
*OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-273					
RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	42,410	0	42,410	0	42,410
10-3400-032					
# OF TEAMS IN 2023	- 25				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2023	- 311				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 207 @ 60 = 12,420				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 104 @ 80 = 8,320				
GIRLS SPONSOR FEES	- 25 @ 300 = 7,500				
ALLSTAR PLAYERS FEES	- 48 @ 40 = 1,920				
ADULT SOFTBALL TEAMS	- 16 @ 500 = 8,000				
SOFTBALL CAMP	- 25 @ 50 = 1,250				
TOURNAMENT REVENUE	= 3,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= 42,410		
*OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-274					
RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	61,010	0	61,010	0	61,010
10-3400-033					
# OF TEAMS IN 2022	- 20 FOOTBALL / 16 CHEERLEADING				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2022	- 577				
FOOTBALL RESIDENT'S FEE	- 241 @ 60 = 14,460				
FOOTBALL NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 96 @ 80 = 7,680				
CHEERLEADING RESIDENT'S FEE	- 179 @ 70 = 12,530				
CHEERLEADING NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 61 @ 90 = 5,490				
SPONSORS FEE	- 15 @ 300 = 4,500				
YOUTH FOOTBAL CAMP FEES	- 35 @ 10 = 350				
CHEERLEADER CAMP FEES	- 120 @ 100 = 12,000				
GATE FEE	- = 4,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= 61,010		
*OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-275					
RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	73,340	0	73,340	0	73,340
10-3400-034					
# OF TEAMS IN 2023	- 46				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2023	- 606				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 351 @ 60 = 21,060				
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 255 @ 80 = 20,400				
LEAGUE SPONSOR	- 3 @ 1,500 = 4,500				
ALLSTAR FEE	- 72 @ 40 = 2,880				
TEAM SPONSOR FEES	- 30 @ 300 = 9,000				
BASEBALL CAMP	- 50 @ 70 = 3,500				
TOURNAMENT REVENUE	= 12,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= 73,340		
*OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-276					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
10-3400-035					
2023 ESTIMATED GROSS SALES	- 50,000				
2023 ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES	- (40,000)				
ESTIMATED NET	10,000				
*SEE EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-280					

COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	82,600	0	82,600	0	82,600
10-3400-036					
PRESENT RATE					
5 RENTALS @ 2,500 = 12,500			FULL FACILITY (12 HR)		
15 RENTALS @ 2,000 = 30,000			LARGE ROOM - FRIDAY/SATURDAY		
8 RENTALS @ 1,500 = 12,000			LARGE ROOM - MONDAY-THURSDAY		
30 RENTALS @ 170 = 5,100			LARGE ROOM - HOURLY RATE		
12 RENTALS @ 400 = 4,800			BANQUET B1/B2 (8 HR)		
25 RENTALS @ 200 = 5,000			BANQUET B1/B2 (4 HR)		
12 RENTALS @ 1,000 = 12,000			SMALL ROOM - CHAMBER RENT		
CIVIC CLUB RENTAL = 200					
MISCELLANEOUS = 1,000					
TOTAL REVENUE	82,600				

RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	188,420	0	188,420	0	188,420
10-3400-037					
MEMBERSHIP	% MEMBERS	INDIVIDUAL #	RATE	TOTAL	
INSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	23%	481	80	38,480	
SEMI-ANNUAL	3%	65	55	3,575	
QUARTERLY	26%	552	35	19,320	
INSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	5%	101	185	18,685	
SEMI-ANNUAL	1%	12	135	1,620	
QUARTERLY	1%	28	85	2,380	
OUTSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	5%	107	150	16,050	
SEMI-ANNUAL	3%	65	95	6,175	
QUARTERLY	7%	150	60	9,000	
OUTSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	1%	12	405	4,860	
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	5	230	1,150	
QUARTERLY	1%	25	140	3,500	
INSIDE SENIOR ANNUAL	21%	455	50	22,750	
SEMI-ANNUAL	1%	25	35	875	
QUARTERLY	2%	50	20	1,000	
OUTSIDE SENIOR ANNUAL	2%	45	100	4,500	
MISCELLANEOUS DAY PASSES		1600	10	16,000	
VENDING				5,000	
PICKLEBALL FEE		500	5	2,500	
NON-MEMBER SPORTS FEES		2200	5	11,000	
TOTAL REVENUE				188,420	
*SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

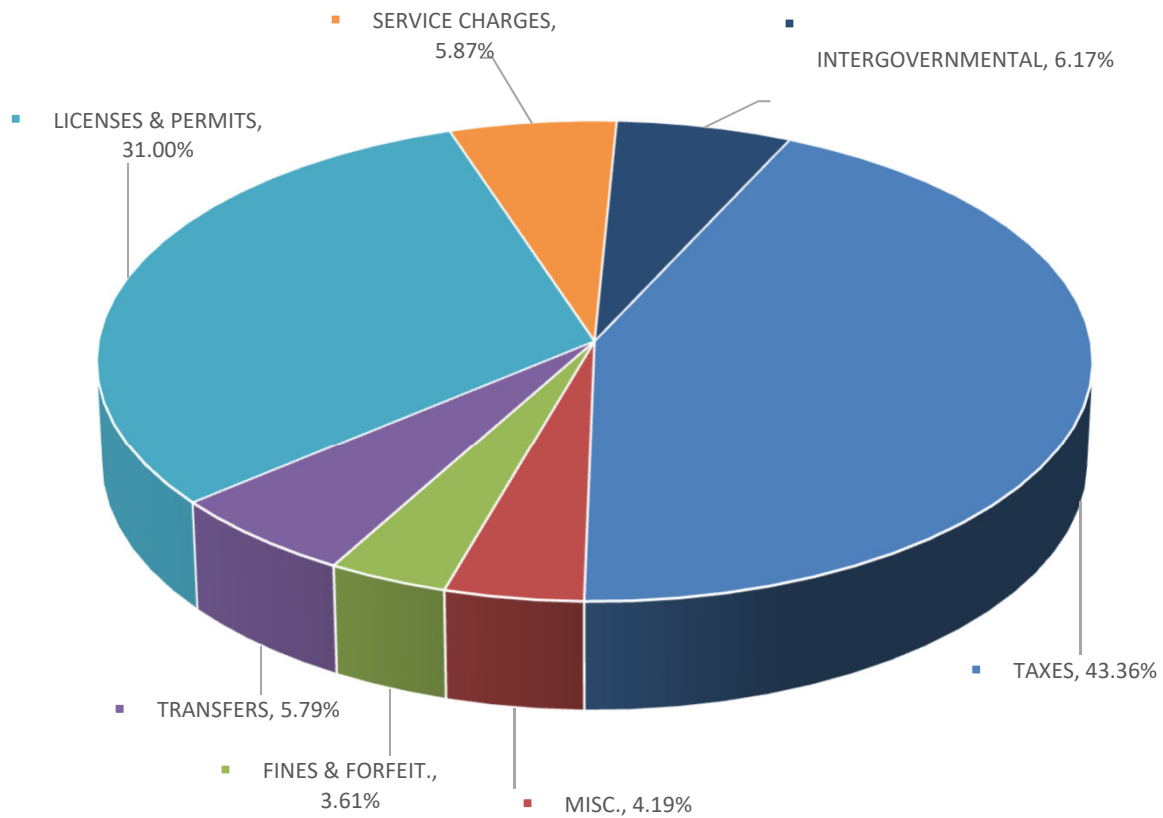
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
RECREATION FACILITIES RENTAL:	68,000	0	68,000	0	68,000
10-3400-038					
LIONS MEMORIAL FIELD	- 10,000				
BOECKH PARK	- 18,000				
RIVERVIEW PARK PAVILLION	- 5,000				
AMPITHEATER RENTALS	- 5,000				
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 10,000				
TROLLEY REVENUE	- 20,000				

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	68,000				
<hr/>					
ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENT	343,500	22,000	365,500	0	365,500
10-3400-039					
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER					
NIKE PEACH JAM (RENTAL/PROGRAM SALES)	- 307,000				
(SEE ACCT #10-4330-270 FOR TOURNAMENT EXPENSES)					
A-TAX GRANT	- 15,000				PENDING APPLICATION APPROVAL
OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE*	- 34,000				
CAT SHOW	- 2,500				
DOG SHOW	- 2,000				
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 5,000				
(GYMS, CLASSROOMS, ETC)					
			365,500		
*OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE					
AAU SUPER REGIONALS	- 15,000				
ICE BREAKER RENTAL	- 7,500				
LINEAGE OF CHAMPIONS RENTAL	- 7,500				
VOLLEYBALL RENTALS	- 4,000				
			34,000		
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME	609,978	-71,149	538,829	0	538,829
10-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS	- 50,000				
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM	- 94,666				(SEE ACCT #10-4100-102)
SPECIAL STUDY FEES	- 2,000				
APPLICATION FEES/SALE OF PUBLICATIONS	- 40,000				
ARTS REIMBURSEMENT	- 80,000				(SEE ACCT #10-4055-265)
BILLBOARD RENTAL	- 7,800				
I-20/FIVE NOTCH ROAD					
JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY					
AIKEN COUNTY 911 GRANT	- 16,400				(SEE ACCT #10-4100-226)
PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIALS	- 110,000				(SEE ACCT #10-4100-101)
CHRISTMAS CLASSIC	- 25,000				(SEE ACCT #10-4100-249)
SCPRT PARD FUNDS	- 20,000				(SEE ACCT #10-4300-385)
AIKEN COUNTY TOURISM FUNDS	- 5,000				(SEE ACCT #10-4310-387)
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN	- 56,112				
MISCELLANEOUS	- 31,851				
SALE OF CONTRACTOR DECALS					
SPECIAL PROJECT INCOME (SIDEWALKS, CURB/GUTTER)					
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT					
<hr/>					
COMMUNICATION TOWER RENTAL	236,100	0	236,100	0	236,100
10-3500-020					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 10-3500-050 ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES	250,000	0	250,000	0	250,000
TRANSFER FROM ACCOMMODATI 10-3900-005	0	0	0	0	0
TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUNDS 10-3900-010 REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE ENTERPRISE FUNDS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL FUND AS CALCULATED BY BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY ANALYSIS FROM THE SANITATION SERVICES FUND - 341,004 FROM THE UTILITIES O & M FUND - 920,624 FROM THE STORMWATER FUND - 38,904 ----- TOTAL ESTIMATED TRANSFER 1,300,532	1,300,532	0	1,300,532	0	1,300,532
TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND 10-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF NAAHC RENT	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANS FROM SALES TX IV 10-3900-016	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM AMERICAN RES 10-3900-035	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM NEW SRBLD REI 10-3900-036	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJE 10-3900-045 SCRS & PORS SC 2022-2023 APPROPRIATION ACT CREDIT	85,536	0	85,536	0	85,536

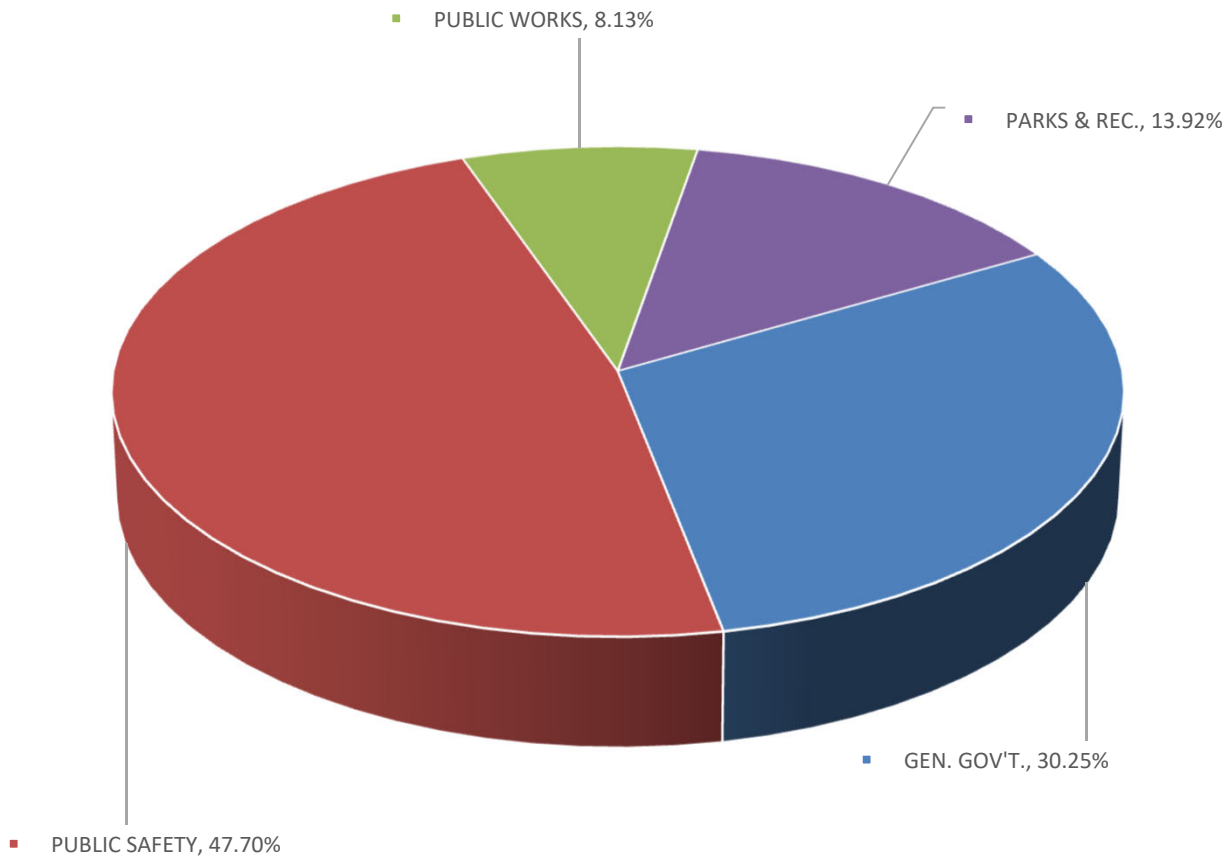
2024 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND REVENUE
BY SOURCE OF FUNDS



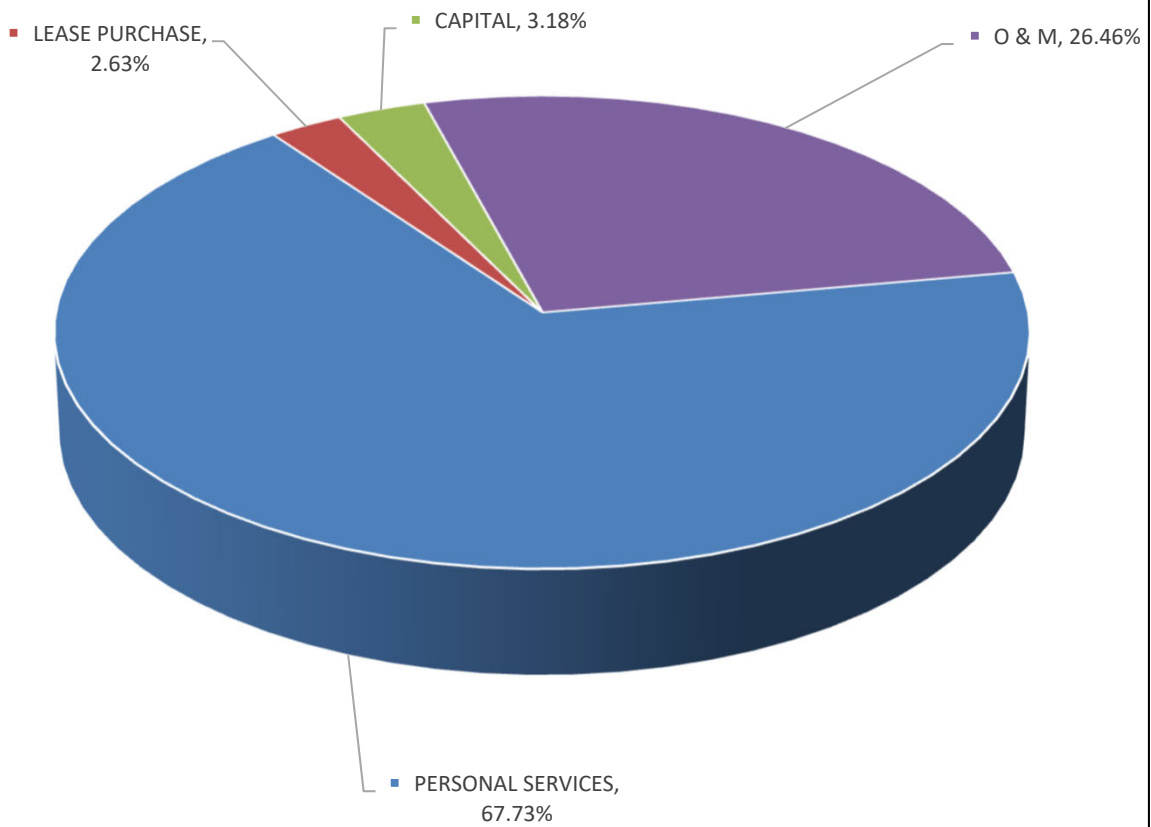
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT								
4000 CITY COUNCIL	176,144	102,842	203,405	229,765	-16,200	213,565	0	213,565
4010 ADMINISTRATION	572,155	318,297	589,558	613,462	0	613,462	0	613,462
4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	745,430	503,284	856,239	1,008,197	16,793	1,024,990	0	1,024,990
4020 JUSTICE & LAW	708,589	403,254	723,357	748,577	0	748,577	0	748,577
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION	45,345	28,630	54,530	105,838	-44,500	61,338	0	61,338
4040 FINANCE	484,316	359,709	537,931	592,242	0	592,242	0	592,242
4045 HUMAN RESOURCES	311,973	147,647	336,458	363,945	-24,500	339,445	0	339,445
4050 BUILDING STANDARDS	441,768	298,790	537,638	622,793	0	622,793	0	622,793
4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	515,729	378,225	918,647	950,146	-59,500	890,646	0	890,646
4060 CITY BUILDINGS	457,484	220,816	452,134	467,084	-10,000	457,084	0	457,084
4065 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,549,876	1,036,975	1,733,328	1,881,492	16,634	1,898,126	0	1,898,126
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>6,008,808</u>	<u>3,798,470</u>	<u>6,943,225</u>	<u>7,583,541</u>	<u>-121,273</u>	<u>7,462,268</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,462,268</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY								
4100 PUBLIC SAFETY	9,290,228	5,893,707	9,960,468	15,166,212	-3,425,723	11,740,489	0	11,740,489
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>9,290,228</u>	<u>5,893,707</u>	<u>9,960,468</u>	<u>15,166,212</u>	<u>-3,425,723</u>	<u>11,740,489</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11,740,489</u>
PUBLIC WORKS								
4200 ENGINEERING	281,533	190,491	351,427	356,959	0	356,959	0	356,959
4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	481,353	249,446	474,225	495,306	0	495,306	0	495,306
4220 STREETS & DRAINS	965,083	583,095	1,190,347	1,899,789	-750,000	1,149,789	0	1,149,789
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	<u>1,727,970</u>	<u>1,023,032</u>	<u>2,015,999</u>	<u>2,752,054</u>	<u>-750,000</u>	<u>2,002,054</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,002,054</u>
PARKS, REC & TOURISM								
4300 RECREATION	1,277,030	771,292	1,285,754	1,367,705	-88,405	1,279,300	0	1,279,300
4310 PARKS	555,694	358,792	654,783	1,499,736	-738,450	761,286	0	761,286
4320 COMMUNITY CENTER	111,998	80,727	163,412	304,294	-157,186	147,108	0	147,108
4325 TOURISM	231,322	180,613	319,388	356,387	-13,121	343,266	0	343,266
4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	927,567	633,346	865,556	1,209,712	-314,113	895,599	0	895,599
TOTAL PARKS, REC & TOURISM	<u>3,103,611</u>	<u>2,024,770</u>	<u>3,288,893</u>	<u>4,737,834</u>	<u>-1,311,275</u>	<u>3,426,559</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,426,559</u>
TRANSFERS								
5900 TRANSFERS	2,834,351	2,176,623	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>2,834,351</u>	<u>2,176,623</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>22,964,968</u></u>	<u><u>14,916,602</u></u>	<u><u>22,208,585</u></u>	<u><u>30,239,641</u></u>	<u><u>-5,608,271</u></u>	<u><u>24,631,370</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>24,631,370</u></u>

2024 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND EXPENSE BY FUNCTION



2024 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND EXPENSE BY PURPOSE



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	113,095	66,132	116,818	121,156	0	121,156	0	121,156
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAYOR			1 PT	1 PT		1 PT	1 PT	
COUNCIL MEMBERS			6 PT	6 PT		6 PT	6 PT	
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY/CITY CLERK			1	1		1	1	
TOTAL			1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT		1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	
104 FICA	8,219	4,783	8,937	9,269	0	9,269	0	9,269
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	15,937	9,656	21,097	23,093	0	23,093	0	23,093
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	22,778	8,178	18,600	28,500	0	28,500	0	28,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,661	2,250	3,423	3,328	0	3,328	0	3,328
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	4,383	2,538	7,300	7,300	0	7,300	0	7,300
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT - 4,300								
INFORMATIONAL INSERTS - 3,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,840	5,766	11,900	12,500	0	12,500	0	12,500
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SC (ANNUAL MTG & MEO) - 4,700								
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS & TREASURERS ASSOC- 1,200								
PLANNING SEMINARS - 3,000								
ASSOCIATION OF SC MAYORS - 400								
MISCELLANEOUS - 975								
MAYOR'S TRAVEL (INCLUDES MASC ANNUAL MTG) - 2,000								
IIMC - Clerk - 225								
261 ADVERTISING	742	951	1,625	1,625	-1,200	425	0	425
PUBLISH COUNCIL'S ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE - 425								
PUBLISH ELECTION NOTICES - Referendum - 1200:NO								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	371	7,100	15,100	-15,000	100	0	100
MISC FOR MUNICIPAL ELECTION COMMISSION - 100								
MUNICIPAL ELECTION EXPENSES-Referendum - 15,000:NO								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	124	0	3,250	3,250	0	3,250	0	3,250
MISCELLANEOUS - 850								
MAYOR - 2,000								
COUNCIL SHIRTS - 400								
282 INSURANCE	1,863	1,717	1,355	2,644	0	2,644	0	2,644
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
290 CONTINGENCIES	500	500	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNDESIGNATED CONTINGENCIES								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	162,691	90,999	168,875	185,346	0	185,346	0	185,346
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	13,453	11,843	34,530	44,419	-16,200	28,219	0	28,219
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>176,144</u>	<u>102,842</u>	<u>203,405</u>	<u>229,765</u>	<u>-16,200</u>	<u>213,565</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>213,565</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	325,972	198,630	345,677	359,036	0	359,036	0	359,036
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CITY ADMINISTRATOR			1	1		1	1	
ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR			1	1		1	1	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			2	2		2	2	
104 FICA	22,905	15,163	26,444	27,467	0	27,467	0	27,467
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	55,303	35,145	62,430	68,433	0	68,433	0	68,433
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	1,519	8,178	18,600	19,000	0	19,000	0	19,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,598	6,566	9,991	9,848	0	9,848	0	9,848
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	922	309	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FURNITURE -						1,700		
MISCELLANEOUS						300		
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	17,152	7,220	17,000	17,000	0	17,000	0	17,000
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (2)						- 2,000		
SOUTH CAROLINA CITY/COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION (2)						- 5,000		
INTERNATIONAL CITY COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION (2)						- 7,000		
STAFF DEVELOPMENT						- 1,000		
ASSOCIATION OF US ARMY MEMBERSHIP						- 175		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 1,825		
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	3,088	2,862	3,500	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/COLOR COPIES (ADMINISTRATION) -						3,500		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	28,108	17,364	47,500	47,500	0	47,500	0	47,500
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM								
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP -			15,000					
CSRA ALLIANCE FOR FORT GORDON -			2,500					
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT -			30,000					
(INCLUDES INDUSTRY/SMALL BUSINESS/DTOWN)								
282 INSURANCE	82,157	11,178	6,416	9,678	0	9,678	0	9,678
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
290 CONTINGENCIES	27,432	15,681	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
383 OFFICE MACHINES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	413,297	263,683	463,142	483,784	0	483,784	0	483,784
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	158,858	54,614	126,416	129,678	0	129,678	0	129,678
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	<u>572,155</u>	<u>318,297</u>	<u>589,558</u>	<u>613,462</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>613,462</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>613,462</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	265,172	156,053	279,992	288,460	7,255	295,715	0	295,715
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
MANAGER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			1	1	1	1		
GIS ANALYST			1	1	1	1		
NETWORK OPERATIONS COORDINATOR			1	1	1	1		
PC NETWORK TECHNICIAN			1	1	1	1		
TOTAL			4	4	4	4		
104 FICA	19,782	11,542	21,419	22,068	555	22,623	0	22,623
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	43,428	27,613	50,566	54,981	1,383	56,364	0	56,364
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	30,371	16,357	37,200	38,000	0	38,000	0	38,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	5,872	5,339	8,124	7,976	0	7,976	0	7,976
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,914	1,364	5,900	5,900	0	5,900	0	5,900
OFFICE SUPPLIES - 1,000			TECH SUPPLIES - 3,500					
PAPER/INK GIS - 700			ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD - 700					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,442	438	12,350	12,350	0	12,350	0	12,350
GEOSPATIAL ADMINS ASSOC - 75								
MTASC - 75								
GMIS - 200								
GIS TRAINING - 3,000								
IT TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS/CONF - 9,000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	608	127	2,862	2,862	0	2,862	0	2,862
FUEL (650 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25) - 2,112								
OIL/FLUIDS - 100								
MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT - 650								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	128,938	75,870	96,700	96,700	0	96,700	0	96,700
TELEPHONE - 65,000			COMCAST SERVICES - 16,100		SPIRIT - 15,600			

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	71,282	72,826	103,121	231,970	0	231,970	0	231,970
MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE LIC. AGREEMENT				- 11,600				
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)				- 9,570				
NETWORK SECURITY SOFTWARE/TOOLS				- 3,000				
VIRTUAL MEETINGS/STREAMING SOFTWARE				- 800				
ESET VIRUS SOFTWARE MAINT. DESKTOPS				- 3,500				
BARRACUDA SPAM/VIRUS/ARCHIVER APP MAINT.				- 14,500				
ARC GIS LICENSING				- 22,000				
VERISIGN SSL CERT REN				- 4,000				
WATCHGUARD LIVE SEC				- 6,000				
GIS IMAGERY				- 10,000				
AUTOMATED PHONE MESSAGING				- 1,000				
VXRAIL NODE				- 78,000				
VOICE ADVANTAGE CLOUD BASED VOIP				- 68,000				
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	82,282	70,627	160,700	157,100	7,600	164,700	0	164,700
ACCESS CONTROL/CAMERA MAINTENANCE			- 19,000	CONSULTING		- 5,000		
LAN SYSTEM MAINTENANCE			- 20,000	PS LAPTOP REPLACEMENTS		- 12,000		
LASER PRINTERS			- 3,500	WEBSITE MAINTENANCE		- 9,000		
PARKPLACE TECHNOLOGIES			- 5,000	CELL PHONES (2)		- 2,400		
BATTERY BACKUP REPLACE			- 2,500	LASERFICHE/WORKFLOW		- 26,200		
MICROSOFT 365 LICENSE			- 12,000	DELL VXRAIL MAINT		- 26,000		
DELL CLOUD BACKUP			- 19,000	WATCHGUARD LICENSE		- 3,100		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	18,754	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
282 INSURANCE	19,106	25,155	19,855	32,380	0	32,380	0	32,380
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	19,077	20,688	21,450	21,450	0	21,450	0	21,450
		2024	2025					
2020 LEASE		21,450						
383 OFFICE MACHINES	34,400	19,286	36,000	36,000	0	36,000	0	36,000
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	364,626	216,903	397,301	411,485	9,193	420,678	0	420,678
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	346,403	267,095	422,938	560,712	7,600	568,312	0	568,312
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	34,400	19,286	36,000	36,000	0	36,000	0	36,000
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	745,430	503,284	856,239	1,008,197	16,793	1,024,990	0	1,024,990

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	138,991	82,743	127,996	131,036	0	131,036	0	131,036
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT	1PT	
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT	1PT	
CITY ATTORNEY			1PT	1PT		1PT	1PT	
			---	---		---	---	
TOTAL			3PT	3PT		3PT	3PT	
104 FICA	10,159	6,083	9,792	10,025	0	10,025	0	10,025
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	19,510	12,127	23,116	24,976	0	24,976	0	24,976
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,593	4,089	9,300	9,500	0	9,500	0	9,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,168	2,618	3,983	3,646	0	3,646	0	3,646
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	884	519	3,000	3,300	0	3,300	0	3,300
GENERAL SUPPLIES			- 1,500					
REPLACEMENT OFFICE FURNITURE			- 1,800					
213 STATE FEES/FINES	447,780	240,725	469,645	479,700	0	479,700	0	479,700
STATE MANDATED ASSESSMENT ON MUNICIPAL FINES SEE REVENUE ACCOUNT 10-3200-010								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,164	1,264	5,750	6,250	0	6,250	0	6,250
MUNICIPAL JUDGES SEMINARS(2)-Includes Mileage Reimb						- 1,500		
CITY ATTORNEY SEMINARS						- 750		
DUES FOR MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION (4)						- 500		
SEMINARS FOR COURT/RECORDS PERSONNEL (2) (CLERK OF COURT SEMINAR IN FEB/OCT - 1 PERSON) (SCMACC IN AUGUST - 1 PERSON)						- 3,500		
224 DATA PROCESSING	24,651	284	3,680	3,680	0	3,680	0	3,680
CMS STATE PROGRAM COURT SOFTWARE SUPPORT			- 3,500					
ADOBE ACROBAT PRO DC FOR CITY ATTORNEY			- 180					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	561	244	2,400	2,700	0	2,700	0	2,700
CELL PHONE			- 700					
MAINTENANCE ON COURT RECORDER			- 2,000					
255 JURY SERVICES	160	520	3,000	3,200	0	3,200	0	3,200
JURY FOR COURT SESSIONS			- 3,000					
JURY PANEL			- 200					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	14,232	9,197	25,000	25,520	0	25,520	0	25,520
RMC RECORDING FEES			- 1,200					
CITY CODE ONLINE HOSTING			- 1,250					
CITY CODE ADMIN FEE			- 400					
CITY CODE SUPPLEMENT #5			- 3,000					
WESTLAW-NEX MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION			- 5,000					
INDIGENT DEFENSE			- 14,520					
DRIVING RECORDS FOR COURT			- 150					
268 JUVENILE DETENTION	500	150	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
JUVENILE DETENTION								
282 INSURANCE	36,238	42,690	33,695	42,044	0	42,044	0	42,044
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	179,420	107,661	174,187	179,183	0	179,183	0	179,183
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	529,170	295,593	549,170	569,394	0	569,394	0	569,394
TOTAL JUSTICE & LAW	708,589	403,254	723,357	748,577	0	748,577	0	748,577

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>DEPT</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>		<u>COUNCIL</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>
	<u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>REQUEST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	25,338	10,266	30,600	80,300	-49,500	30,800	0	30,800
					- 5,500: YES, BUT	4,500		
					- 5,500: YES, BUT	4,000		
					- 20,000: YES, BUT	5,000		
					- 20,000: YES, BUT	6,000		
					- 10,000: YES, BUT	6,000		
					- 7,000: YES, BUT	3,000		
					- 2,300: YES			
					- 10,000: NO			
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,113	6,113	5,931	6,113	0	6,113	0	6,113
					MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA - 6,113			
					4,650 BASE RATE ON POPULATION OF 24,379 (BETWEEN 10,000-25,000) PLUS 0.06 PER			
					CAPITA. CALCULATION EVALUATED DURING CENSUS YEARS.			
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	10,695	8,769	15,250	15,250	5,000	20,250	0	20,250
					- 5,200			
					- 500			
					- 250			
					- 2,500			
					- 2,000			
					- 1,500			
					- 1,000			
					- 1,800			
					- 500			
					- 5,000			
282 INSURANCE	3,199	3,483	2,749	4,175	0	4,175	0	4,175
					SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF			
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	45,345	28,630	54,530	105,838	-44,500	61,338	0	61,338
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	45,345	28,630	54,530	105,838	-44,500	61,338	0	61,338

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	283,053	181,508	308,482	331,425	0	331,425	0	331,425
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
FINANCE DIRECTOR			1	1		1	1	
CODE COMPLIANCE OFFICER			1	1		1	1	
TAX CLERK			1	1		1	1	
FINANCE MANAGER			1	1		1	1	
			---	---		---	---	
TOTAL			4	4		4	4	
104 FICA	20,880	13,370	23,599	25,355	0	25,355	0	25,355
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	46,849	32,110	55,712	63,170	0	63,170	0	63,170
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	30,371	16,357	37,200	38,000	0	38,000	0	38,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,267	6,399	9,737	8,788	0	8,788	0	8,788
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	12,120	13,032	13,500	16,000	0	16,000	0	16,000
GENERAL OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES								
TAX AND BUSINESS LICENSE NOTICES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,863	1,957	2,525	2,525	0	2,525	0	2,525
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS, TREASURERS ASSOCIATION						- 150		
GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF US & CANADA						- 250		
SC BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION (2)						- 125		
TRAINING/TRAVEL						- 2,000		
224 DATA PROCESSING	35,124	37,419	33,575	46,500	0	46,500	0	46,500
TAX BILLING (CSRA COMPUTER SERVICE)				- 2,000				
MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE TAX PAYMENTS)				- 40,000				
MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER TAX PAYMENTS)				- 4,500				
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	21,134	21,020	21,400	22,900	0	22,900	0	22,900
FINANCE PROGRAMS	- 22,000		MISCELLANEOUS	- 300				
COPIER	- 600							
261 ADVERTISING	1,590	0	1,600	1,600	0	1,600	0	1,600
TAX DEADLINE ADS								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	18,844	31,064	26,280	27,478	0	27,478	0	27,478
AUDIT	- 20,478							
DEBTBOOK	- 7,000							

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	0	600	0	600	0	600
PRINTER	- 500							
UNIFORM SHIRTS	- 100							
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	4,221	5,475	4,321	7,901	0	7,901	0	7,901
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	388,420	249,743	434,730	466,738	0	466,738	0	466,738
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	95,896	109,966	103,201	125,504	0	125,504	0	125,504
TOTAL FINANCE	<u>484,316</u>	<u>359,709</u>	<u>537,931</u>	<u>592,242</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>592,242</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>592,242</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4045 HUMAN RESOURCES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	152,875	81,319	169,017	161,116	0	161,116	0	161,116
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MANAGER OF HUMAN RESOURCES			1	1		1	1	
HUMAN RESOURCES GENERALIST			1	1		1	1	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			2	2		2	2	
104 FICA	11,241	6,027	12,930	12,323	0	12,323	0	12,323
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	25,860	13,534	30,525	30,709	0	30,709	0	30,709
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	15,186	8,178	18,600	19,000	0	19,000	0	19,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,351	3,053	4,646	4,815	0	4,815	0	4,815
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	3,878	2,054	4,430	5,435	0	5,435	0	5,435
AUGUSTA DATA STORAGE			- 300					
OFFICE SUPPLIES/MISCELLANEOUS			- 2,500					
ADOBE PRO			- 720					
DOCUSIGN			- 1,500					
SURVEY MONKEY			- 415					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,393	1,061	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
HR/RM/LEGAL PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS			- 2,000					
HR/RM/LEGAL TRAINING/SEMINARS			- 3,000					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,009	547	900	900	0	900	0	900
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/FAX/PRINTER				- 900				
261 ADVERTISING	1,078	35	7,000	7,000	-3,500	3,500	0	3,500
EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING & RECRUITMENT								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	47,502	14,503	37,644	37,734	0	37,734	0	37,734
LABOR LAW POSTER UPDATES		- 740		EMPLOYEE DOT/NON-DOT SCREENS		- 1,800		
BACKGROUND CHECKS		- 2,500		EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS		- 6,310		
EAP		- 6,384		URGENT CARE CO-PAY		- 20,000		
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	39,744	11,044	40,800	72,200	-21,000	51,200	0	51,200
EMPLOYEE TRAINING				- 2,500				
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION (EOQ,EOY,RETIREMENT)				- 3,600				
EMPLOYEE APPRICIATION EVENTS				- 30,000:YES, BUT 20,000				
HEALTH FAIR				- 1,000				
AFTER HOURS DRUG TESTING SUPPLIES				- 2,500				
AED EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE				- 1,600				
EDUCATION REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM				- 30,000:YES, BUT 20,000				

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4045 HUMAN RESOURCES

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
282 INSURANCE	4,857	6,292	4,966	7,713	0	7,713	0	7,713
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	208,512	112,112	235,718	227,963	0	227,963	0	227,963
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	103,460	35,535	100,740	135,982	-24,500	111,482	0	111,482
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	<u>311,973</u>	<u>147,647</u>	<u>336,458</u>	<u>363,945</u>	<u>-24,500</u>	<u>339,445</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>339,445</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	259,671	178,179	331,234	361,447	0	361,447	0	361,447
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT BUILDING STANDARDS			1	1		1	1	
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR I			2	2		2	2	
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR II			0	1		1	1**	
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY			.5	.5		.5	.5	
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR III			1	1		1	1	
PERMIT CLERK			1PT	1PT		1PT	1PT	
EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR I			.75	.75		.75	.75*	
			---	---		---	---	
TOTAL			5.25, 1PT	6.25, 1PT		6.25, 1PT	6.25, 1PT	
*.25 TO STORMWATER								
** JULY 1 START								
104 FICA	18,582	13,088	25,339	27,651	0	27,651	0	27,651
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	44,057	30,717	59,821	68,892	0	68,892	0	68,892
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	34,168	21,468	48,825	54,625	0	54,625	0	54,625
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,904	5,862	8,919	9,436	0	9,436	0	9,436
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,588	1,355	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES - 1,000								
FORMS/DECALS - 1,000								
PRINTING - 1,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,442	3,937	4,000	5,700	0	5,700	0	5,700
CERTIFICATION TRAINING						- 5,000		
INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL						- 150		
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC						- 180		
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRICAL INSPECTORS						- 120		
CENTRAL BUILDING INSPECTORS ASSOC OF SC						- 40		
BUILDING OFFICIALS OF SC						- 80		
BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOC						- 60		
ASSOCIATION OF STATE FLOODPLAIN MANAGERS						- 50		
SC ASSOCIATION FOR HAZARD MITIGATION						- 20		
217 AUTO OPERATING	8,156	4,048	8,350	8,650	0	8,650	0	8,650
FUEL (2,200 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25) - 7,150								
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - 800								
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 700								
224 DATA PROCESSING	18,702	13,105	17,100	18,100	0	18,100	0	18,100
PERMITTING SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE - 9,000								
MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER PAYMENTS) - 9,100								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	3,766	1,472	3,550	4,150	0	4,150	0	4,150
CELL PHONES (5)		- 3,000						
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- 600						
COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 550						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	608	935	1,550	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
UNIFORMS - 1,500		SAFETY/PPE - 900						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	19,832	7,823	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
SUPPLEMENTAL INSPECTION SERVICES - 10,000								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	7,597	3,085	2,600	4,600	0	4,600	0	4,600
STANDARD CODE BOOKS - 1,800			MISCELLANEOUS - 400					
TOOLS - 400			FURNITURE - 2,000 (FOR NEW EMPLOYEE)					
282 INSURANCE	3,073	4,092	3,230	4,862	0	4,862	0	4,862
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	9,625	9,623	10,120	5,280	0	5,280	0	5,280
2021 LEASE		2024	2025	2026	2027			
		5,280	5,280	5,280	5,280			
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	34,000	0	34,000	0	34,000
PICK-UP TRUCK (REPL 4050-014) - 34,000								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	363,381	249,313	474,138	522,051	0	522,051	0	522,051
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	78,388	49,477	63,500	66,742	0	66,742	0	66,742
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	34,000	0	34,000	0	34,000
TOTAL BUILDING STANDARDS	441,768	298,790	537,638	622,793	0	622,793	0	622,793

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	340,842	239,196	437,092	466,056	0	466,056	0	466,056
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
DIR PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			1	1		1	1	
PLANNER			2	2		2	2	
SECRETARY			1	1		1	1	
CODES ENFORCEMENT OFFICER			2	2		2	2	
PLANNING TECH			1	1		1	1	
TOTAL			7	7		7	7	
104 FICA	25,391	18,077	33,438	35,654	0	35,654	0	35,654
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	39,390	30,004	78,939	88,831	0	88,831	0	88,831
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	41,760	26,579	60,450	66,500	0	66,500	0	66,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,772	7,304	11,114	12,452	0	12,452	0	12,452
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,127	1,413	5,000	5,000	-2,500	2,500	0	2,500
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,293	225	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
MEMBERSHIPS		- 2,000						
TRAINING (STAFF, PC, BZA)		- 6,000						
217 AUTO OPERATING	1,449	1,520	4,380	6,525	0	6,525	0	6,525
FUEL (1,700 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25)			- 5,525					
MAINTENANCE			- 1,000					
224 DATA PROCESSING	9,225	9,474	8,575	10,100	0	10,100	0	10,100
STANDARD TRAKIT		- 9,475						
ADOBE SOFTWARE		- 625						
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,780	2,059	2,500	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
COPIER MAINTENANCE & COPIES		- 2,000						
CELL PHONE CONTRACT		- 1,000						
261 ADVERTISING	975	710	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
PUBLIC HEARING POSTINGS AND NOTICES								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>	
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,550	2,265	205,000	205,000	-80,000	125,000	0	125,000
	FIVE NOTICH CORRIDOR STUDY GA AVE TRAFFIC CALMING/PEDESTRIAN ACCESS NORTH AUGUSTA UNIFIED TRANSPORTATION PLAN US78/5TH ST INTERSECTION & GATEWAY PLAN ON CALL TRAFFIC CONSULTANT US78/MARTINTOWN/BUENA VISTA INTERSECTION & GATEWAY PLAN INCIDENTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES					- 100,000:NO, CPF 2023 - 50,000:NO, CPF 2023 - 100,000:NO, CPF - 50,000 - 10,000 - 50,000 - 15,000			
	80,000 REIMBURSED IF STUDIES ACCEPTED BY ARTS:SEE 10-3500-010 250,000 DESIGNATED IN CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND FOR PLANNING TRANSPORTATION PLANS FROM PREVIOUS YEAR BUDGETS								
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	2,449	2,257	5,000	5,000	-2,000	3,000	0	3,000
	CODES ENFORCEMENT SUPPLIES, PLOTTING AND MAPPING								
282	INSURANCE	14,867	24,436	19,287	20,856	0	20,856	0	20,856
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299	LEASE PURCHASE	11,858	12,705	12,672	12,672	0	12,672	0	12,672
			2024	2025	2026				
	2020 LEASE		4,752	--	--				
	2021 LEASE		7,920	7,920	--				
382	FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	0	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
	FURNITURE FOR NEW CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER								
383	OFFICE MACHINES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
410	DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT	0	0	25,200	0	25,000	25,000	0	25,000
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	454,156	321,161	621,033	669,493	0	669,493	0	669,493	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	61,573	57,064	272,414	278,153	-84,500	193,653	0	193,653	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	25,200	2,500	25,000	27,500	0	27,500	
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	515,729	378,225	918,647	950,146	-59,500	890,646	0	890,646	

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	69,325	35,932	82,349	82,907	0	82,907	0	82,907
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAINTENANCE WORKER III				2	2	2	2	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
102 OVERTIME PAY	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
104 FICA	5,128	2,682	6,300	6,343	0	6,343	0	6,343
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	11,421	6,367	14,872	15,802	0	15,802	0	15,802
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	15,186	8,178	18,600	19,000	0	19,000	0	19,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	787	1,413	2,150	2,346	0	2,346	0	2,346
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	18,454	5,582	27,000	27,000	0	27,000	0	27,000
POSTAGE - 23,000								
PAPER PRODUCTS - 4,000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	792	929	2,500	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
220 UTILITY SERVICES	166,488	94,477	178,100	188,100	0	188,100	0	188,100
ELECTRICITY/GAS - 187,000								
WATER (STATION II) - 1,100								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	117,810	32,143	75,235	70,085	0	70,085	0	70,085
HEATING/AIR SERVICE CONTRACTS			- 10,000					
NORMAL EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS			- 35,000					
MC ELEVATOR OPERATIONS			- 12,525					
MC FIRE ALARM			- 3,700					
MC FIRE SPRINKLER/PUMP			- 2,000					
MC HVAC CONTROLS			- 3,060					
GENERATOR SERVICE			- 3,500					
CELL PHONE (1)			- 300					
MC EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE			- 20,000					YES, BUT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
241 UNIFORMS'/CLOTHING	491	540	1,000	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
UNIFORMS - 800								
SAFETY/PPE - 400								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,643	5,643	6,700	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
PEST CONTROL								

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	5,652	4,935	20,000	20,000	-10,000	10,000	0	10,000
MAINTENANCE/CLEANING SUPPLIES - 17,000:YES, BUT 8,500 SEASONAL DECORATIONS (MUNICIPAL CENTER) - 3,000:YES, BUT 1,500								
282 INSURANCE	17,691	21,954	17,328	25,101	0	25,101	0	25,101
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	22,575	41	0	0	0	0	0	0
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	101,887	54,572	124,271	126,398	0	126,398	0	126,398
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	333,022	166,204	327,863	340,686	-10,000	330,686	0	330,686
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	22,575	41	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>457,484</u>	<u>220,816</u>	<u>452,134</u>	<u>467,084</u>	<u>-10,000</u>	<u>457,084</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>457,084</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4065 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	717,429	434,835	818,675	787,246	13,103	800,349	0	800,349
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT			1	1		1	1	
SUPERVISOR OF PROP MAINTENANCE			1	1		1	1	
CHEMICAL TECHNICIAN II			1	1		1	1	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1		1	1	
CREW LEADER			3	3		3	3	
IRRIGATION TECHNICIAN			1	1		1	1	
GROUNDWORKER III			3	3		3	9	
GROUNDWORKER II			6	6		6	0	
TREE CARE TECHNICIAN			1	1		1	1	
TOTAL			18	18		18	18	
102 OVERTIME PAY	25,191	23,459	23,150	26,484	0	26,484	0	26,484
104 FICA	55,135	33,854	64,400	67,416	1,003	68,419	0	68,419
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	125,689	81,097	152,034	167,967	2,528	170,495	0	170,495
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	136,670	73,605	167,400	171,000	0	171,000	0	171,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	19,281	15,573	23,696	23,982	0	23,982	0	23,982
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	5,781	0	0	0	0	0	0
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,978	1,126	1,485	1,485	0	1,485	0	1,485
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 1,485								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,956	1,882	3,650	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 800			SC GREEN INDUSTRY - 800					
ARBORISTS TREE CONFERENCE - 700			SC MOSQUITO ASSOCIATION - 300					
217 AUTO OPERATING	51,486	22,504	41,021	47,513	0	47,513	0	47,513
FUEL (10,300 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25)			- 33,475					
FUEL (2,250 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75)			- 8,438					
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE			- 5,600					
220 UTILITY SERVICES	15,775	8,766	14,884	14,300	0	14,300	0	14,300
ELECTRIC SERVICE - 14,300 (BRICK POND PUMPS/MEDIANS/US 25)								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4065 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET	
226	CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	48,662	30,412	39,640	40,450	0	40,450	0	40,450
	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE			- 38,300					
	TABLET/CELL PHONES/GIS WORKFORCE			- 2,150					
231	BUILDING MATERIALS	1,499	707	800	800	0	800	0	800
	TOOLS - 800								
241	UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	13,218	7,747	13,860	13,000	0	13,000	0	13,000
	UNIFORMS - 11,200								
	SAFETY/PPE - 1,800								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	52,260	40,825	48,900	51,900	0	51,900	0	51,900
	TREE REMOVAL - 18,000					- 1,900	(SHARED EXPENSE)		
	TREE PRUNING - 24,000					- 8,000			
	JANITORIAL SERVICE								
	LIVING HISTORY PARK MAINT								
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	194,493	149,937	221,260	222,950	0	222,950	0	222,950
	CHEMICALS			- 87,400					
	LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES/PLANT MATERIALS			- 59,350					
	SOD/TOP SOIL/MULCH			- 33,400					
	TREES			- 23,800					
	BRICK PONDS AQUATIC CONTROL			- 8,000					
	IRRIGATION PIPE/VALVES/CONTROLS			- 6,500					
	SMALL MOTOR EQUIPMENT			- 4,500					
282	INSURANCE	26,009	28,278	21,985	36,440	0	36,440	0	36,440
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299	LEASE PURCHASE	55,072	67,931	68,488	62,614	0	62,614	0	62,614
			2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
	2020 LEASE		11,506	--	--	--	--		
	2021 LEASE		16,165	16,165	--	--	--		
	2022 LEASE		17,026	17,026	17,026	--	--		
	2023 LEASE		17,917	17,917	17,917	17,917	--		
384	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385	MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	7,074	8,658	8,000	143,345	0	143,345	0	143,345
	BACKHOE/LOADER - 96,300			(REPLACES: 4065-004M & 042M)					
	Z SPRAYER - 26,845			(REPLACES: 4065-075M)					
	42" MOWER - 20,200			(REPLACES: 4065-055M)					
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,079,395	668,204	1,249,355	1,244,095	16,634	1,260,729	0	1,260,729	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	463,407	360,114	475,973	494,052	0	494,052	0	494,052	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,074	8,658	8,000	143,345	0	143,345	0	143,345	
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,549,876	1,036,975	1,733,328	1,881,492	16,634	1,898,126	0	1,898,126	

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	5,024,691	3,002,812	5,330,467	6,091,193	-153,625	5,937,568	0	5,937,568
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY			1	1		1	1	
CAPTAIN			3	4		3	3	
LIEUTENANT			8	9		8	8	
SERGEANT			9	9		9	9	
CORPORAL			6	6		6	6	
CRIME ANALYST			1	1		1	1	
INVESTIGATOR (PSO)			2	2		2	2	
RESOURCE OFFICER			2	2		2	2	
NARCOTICS OFFICER(PSO)			2	2		2	2	
PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER			31	34		31	31	
PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER (SCDHP GRANT)			1	1		1	1*	
PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER (SRO GRANT)			5	5		5	5*	
ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER			1	1		1	1	
SUPERVISOR COURT SERVICES			1	1		1	1	
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY			1	1		1	1	
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN I			4	4		4	4	
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN II			4	4		4	4	
RECORDS/CLERK OF COURT/CVA			1	1		1	1	
CLERK OF COURT			2	3		2	2	
SECRETARY CRIMINAL INV DIV			1	1		1	1	
SECRETARY COURT			1	1		1	1	
MAINTENANCE WORKER II			1	1		1	1	
FIRE FIGHTERS			9	9		9	9	
RECORDS/COURT CLERK			1	1		1	1	
SCHOOL GUARDS (PART-TIME)			1PT	1PT		1PT	1PT	
-			---	---		---	---	
			98,1PT	104,1PT		98,1PT	98,1PT	
*OFFSET BY GRANT REIMBURSEMENT								
102 OVERTIME PAY	261,086	185,555	184,876	285,896	0	285,896	0	285,896
104 FICA	387,966	233,500	421,924	485,935	-9,840	476,095	0	476,095
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	984,522	620,989	1,121,810	1,355,631	-28,723	1,326,908	0	1,326,908
PORS - 21.74% OF COVERED SALARIES								
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	706,101	384,379	874,200	988,000	-57,000	931,000	0	931,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	137,331	107,150	155,021	157,118	0	157,118	0	157,118
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,799	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	20,809	15,152	31,000	26,500	0	26,500	0	26,500
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, FLAGS			- 23,500					
COPIER MAINTENANCE			- 3,000					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	53,218	37,593	57,500	63,000	0	63,000	0	63,000
PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS		- 2,300		FBI NATIONAL ACADEMY DUES			- 1,000	
FBI NATIONAL ACADEMY CLASSES		- 4,000		RECRUITMENT/AWARDS			- 2,100	
SC FIRE ACADEMY		- 7,000		TRAINING/CONFERENCES			- 9,300	
SC CRIMINAL JUSTICE		- 2,500		SRO TRAINING/ CONFERENCE			- 4,500	
INVESTIGATIONS TRAINING		- 2,500		SPECIAL SCHOOLS			- 3,000	
ACCREDITATION		- 19,500		NOTARY RENEWALS			- 300	
PIO TRAINING		- 4,000		EXTRADITION			- 1,000	
217 AUTO OPERATING	337,670	150,891	317,750	383,250	0	383,250	0	383,250
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN		- 72,000						
FUEL (90,000 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25)		- 292,500						
FUEL (5,000 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75)		- 18,750						
224 DATA PROCESSING	191,573	137,985	200,265	290,590	-4,500	286,090	0	286,090
AIRTIME FOR 800 RADIO SYSTEM		- 69,500						
BROADBAND SERVICE FOR MDT'S		- 30,000						
AIRTIME CARDS FOR EXIST LAPTOPS		- 9,000						
FORENSIC PHONE EXTRACTION MAINT		- 3,000						
WIFI MONTHLY SERVICE (HQ & CID)		- 3,600						
RSA TOKEN MAINT.(SLED REQUIREMENT)		- 2,200						
LEADS-ON-LINE SERVICE		- 6,030						
E-DISPATCH		- 2,160						
EQUIPMENT		- 5,000						
SMART COP SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE		- 65,600						
NETMOTION SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE		- 5,000						
AXON BODY CAMERA SYSTEM MAINTENACE		- 62,000						
IN CAR CAMERA MAINTENACE		- 23,000						
COMPUTERS FOR NEW EMPLOYEES (3)		- 4,500						
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	222,615	99,934	163,570	180,120	0	180,120	0	180,120
OVERHEAD DOORS MAINTENANCE		- 6,000		CAR STRIPE (NEW VEHICLES)			- 5,000	
VEHICLE/RADIO/EQUIP REPAIR		- 68,600		BUILDING REPAIRS			- 20,000	
OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAIN		- 5,570		SCBA BENCH TEST			- 1,750	
PUMP AND LADDER TESTS		- 6,000		HOSE TESTING			- 5,000	
INSPECTION/CLEAN SUPPLIES		- 3,000		GROUND SUPPLIES-STATION 2			- 2,500	
AIR COMPRESSOR		- 7,300		TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT MAINT			- 3,000	
GENERATOR INSPECTIONS		- 3,000		STATION 3 DOOR REPAINTING			- 5,000	
STATION 1 WARRANTY INSPECTIONS		- 10,000		VOICE RECORDING SYSTEM MAINT			- 12,000	
911/REPLAY/NCIC		- 16,400*						
*100% FUNDED BY AIKEN COUNTY 911 (SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010)								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	71,679	73,226	114,250	201,500	-77,500	124,000	0	124,000
POLICE CLOTHING/CLEANING/FIRE PROTECTION/CLASS D		- 68,000						
FIRE GEAR REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (10 SETS PER YEAR)		- 40,000						
VESTS REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (15)		- 15,000						
UNIFORMS FOR BLOODHOUND TEAM		- 1,000						
UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT FOR NEW OFFICERS (3)		- 51,000:NO						
UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT FOR NEW CAPTAIN & LT		- 20,000:NO						
CLOTHING ALLOWANCE (CHIEF, INVESTIGATIONS, PROF STANDARDS)		- 6,500*						
*SEE 10-4100-101								
246 SRO GRANT OFFICER EXPENSES	0	0	0	575,235	-465,235	110,000	0	110,000
SRO GRANT EXPENDITURES (SEE ACCOUNT 10-3300-077)								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
247 CVA EXPENDITURES	7,284	928	36,400	36,400	0	36,400	0	36,400
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, POSTAGE			- 3,500					
TRAVEL AND DUES			- 2,500					
COPIER (REPLACEMENT)			- 4,000					
CELL PHONE			- 1,400					
EMERGENCY FUND FOR VICTIMS			- 5,000					
CUMBEE CENTER			- 10,000					
CHILD ADVOCACY CENTER			- 10,000					
248 LEN GRANT	5,440	1,638	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
LEN GRANT EXPENDITURES								
249 COMMUNITY POLICING	27,921	2,390	34,400	34,400	0	34,400	0	34,400
FIRE CADET CAMP			- 1,200					
CITIZENS ACADEMY (2 PER YEAR)			- 3,000					
SPLASH DOWNS			- 2,000					
COMMUNITY EVENTS			- 2,000					
POLICE CADET CAMP			- 1,200					
CHRISTMAS CLASSIC			- 25,000*					
*EXPENSES OFFSET BY REVENUE IN 10-3500-010								
250 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	5,829	21,340	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
MISCELLANEOUS					- 11,200			
K-9 CARE AND EXPENSES					- 2,500			
PAGERS FOR DIRECTOR, CAPT, INVESTIGATORS, RESOURCE					- 1,300			
(EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-020)								
255 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
MISCELLANEOUS - 5,000								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22,998	21,258	26,700	27,700	0	27,700	0	27,700
PHYSICALS/STRESS TESTS/EKG			- 19,140				- 3,500	
RANDOM DRUG TESTS FOR OFFICERS			- 1,000				- 1,000	
EMPLOYMENT TESTS/CREDIT REPORTS			- 3,060					
AIR MASK FIT TESTS (OSHA)								
EVIDENCE DISPOSAL								
266 ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES	7,565	4,314	36,800	36,800	-21,800	15,000	0	15,000
SUPPLIES	- 4,300							
TNR PROGRAM	- 5,000							
SERVICES	- 27,500:YES, BUT 5,700							
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	71,316	51,892	113,200	200,000	-30,000	170,000	0	170,000
NARCOTIC/TRACKING CANINES (2)			- 42,000*				- 5,400	
METRO DOG TEAM SUPPLIES			- 1,900				- 6,500	
INVESTIGATION SUPPLIES/EVIDENCE			- 6,200				- 8,100	
CRIME PREVENTION			- 5,000				- 5,100	
FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT			- 9,000				- 20,000	
FIRE PAGER			- 3,000				- 8,400	
STOP STICKS			- 2,300				- 6,000	
PROJECT LIFESAVER			- 3,000				- 8,100	
SWAT SUPPLIES			- 20,000				- 17,000	
INVESTIGATION CAMERAS			- 8,000				- 15,000	
MEDICAL SUPPLIES								
A.E.D'S (2)								
TASERS								
DEFENSIVE TACTICS								
RANGE SUPPLIES								
PATROL SUPPLIES								
RADAR & LIDAR FOR TRAFFIC								
TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT								
RIFLE UPGRADE								
GUN OPTIC REPLACEMENT								
* 12,000 STARTUP FOR 1 DOG								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
282 INSURANCE	118,606	119,205	90,335	142,184	0	142,184	0	142,184
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	474,307	591,437	605,000	496,760	0	496,760	0	496,760
		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
2020 LEASE		95,260	--	--	--	--		
2021 LEASE		111,100	111,100	--	--	--		
2022 LEASE		135,300	135,300	135,300	--	--		
2023 LEASE		155,100	155,100	155,100	155,100	--		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	126,490	15,695	0	3,000,000	-2,540,000	460,000	0	460,000
						VEHICLES MARKED POLICE (7):YES, BUT (5)REPLACE 241, 250-253	- \$	560,000
						REPLACE 4100-254,255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260		
						VEHICLES UN-MARKED POLICE (3):YES, BUT (1)	-	192,000
						REPLACE 4100-246, 248, 249		
						VEHICLES MARKED POLICE (3 NEW OFFICERS):NO	-	240,000
						VEHICLES UN-MARKED POLICE (CAPTIAN & FIRE LT):NO	-	128,000
						BRUSH TRUCK (REPLACE 4100-98):NO	-	80,000
						LADDER TRUCK (REPLACE 4100-35):NO	-	1,800,000
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	21,410	14,444	15,000	78,000	-37,500	40,500	0	40,500
						EXPRESS PPE GEAR DRYER	-	10,000
						POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATION FAN	-	5,500
						MULTI-FORCE TRAINING DOOR	-	10,000
						SWAT SHIELDS (3) REPLACEMENTS	-	15,000
						800 WALKIE TALKIE RADIOS NEW EMPLOYEES (5):NO	-	37,500
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	7,503,497	4,534,385	8,088,298	9,363,773	-249,188	9,114,585	0	9,114,585
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,638,831	1,329,183	1,857,170	2,724,439	-599,035	2,125,404	0	2,125,404
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	147,900	30,139	15,000	3,078,000	-2,577,500	500,500	0	500,500
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	9,290,228	5,893,707	9,960,468	15,166,212	-3,425,723	11,740,489	0	11,740,489

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	189,105	123,917	228,883	233,304	0	233,304	0	233,304
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
DIRECTOR OF ENG & PUBLIC WORKS			.5	.5		.5	.5	
ENGINEER II			1	1		1	1	
ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN			1	1		1	1	
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5		.5	.5	
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR II			0	1		1	1**	
			---	---		---	---	
TOTAL			3	4		4	4	
*TRANSFERRED FROM STORMWATER								
**JULY 1 START								
104 FICA	14,020	9,164	17,510	17,848	0	17,848	0	17,848
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	31,993	21,917	41,336	44,468	0	44,468	0	44,468
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	20,880	12,267	27,900	28,500	0	28,500	0	28,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,117	3,892	5,831	6,520	0	6,520	0	6,520
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	27	116	500	500	0	500	0	500
OFFICE SUPPLIES/PAPER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,756	1,468	3,057	4,325	0	4,325	0	4,325
AMERICAN SOCIETY CIVIL ENGINEERS (2)			-	520				
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS			-	305				
TECHNICAL TRAINING			-	3,000				
APWA (2)			-	500				
217 AUTO OPERATING	3,563	1,390	4,275	4,300	0	4,300	0	4,300
FUEL (1,200 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25)			-	3,900				
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			-	400				
224 DATA PROCESSING	3,769	6,661	8,000	7,700	0	7,700	0	7,700
MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE FEES			-	3,700				
PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			-	4,000				
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	3,239	1,756	3,500	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- 900		WIRELESS SERVICE (2)		- 1,000		
COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 500		CELL PHONE (2)		- 1,100		
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	992	450	1,000	1,100	0	1,100	0	1,100
SAFETY/PPE - 500				UNIFORMS - 600				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	100	100	0	100	0	100
BID ADVERTISEMENT								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
SURVEYING SERVICES - 1,000								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	378	345	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
DRAFTING/PRINT SUPPLIES - 1,000								
SURVEY SUPPLIES - 500								
282 INSURANCE	1,433	1,889	1,491	2,294	0	2,294	0	2,294
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	5,259	5,259	5,544	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	260,115	171,156	321,460	330,640	0	330,640	0	330,640
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	21,418	19,335	29,967	26,319	0	26,319	0	26,319
TOTAL ENGINEERING	<u>281,533</u>	<u>190,491</u>	<u>351,427</u>	<u>356,959</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>356,959</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>356,959</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
214	DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	0	1,350	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
220	UTILITY SERVICES	411,057	211,951	432,000	432,000	0	432,000	0	432,000
	STREET LIGHTS / POLES - 432,000 (PARTIALLY OFFSET BY CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEE, ACCT #10-3400-015)								
<hr/>									
226	CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	4,176	3,000	13,000	0	13,000	0	13,000
	MISC STREETLIGHT REPAIR - 3,000 KNOX AVE LED RETROFIT - 10,000								
<hr/>									
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	44,077	536	12,000	14,000	0	14,000	0	14,000
	STREETLIGHT BULBS/BALLASTS - 4,000 STREETLIGHT POLES/FIXTURES - 10,000								
<hr/>									
282	INSURANCE	26,220	32,783	25,875	36,306	0	36,306	0	36,306
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
<hr/>									
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		481,353	249,446	474,225	495,306	0	495,306	0	495,306
TOTAL STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC		<u>481,353</u>	<u>249,446</u>	<u>474,225</u>	<u>495,306</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>495,306</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>495,306</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	482,676	239,165	541,000	519,943	0	519,943	0	519,943
	TITLE		CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
	SUPERINTENDENT OF STREETS/DRAINS		1	1	1	1		
	STREETS AND DRAINS SUPERVISOR		1	1	1	1		
	STREETS AND DRAINS FOREMAN		1	1	1	1		
	VEHICLE OPERATOR III		1	1	1	1		
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I		2	2	2	2		
	TRADES WORKER		3	4	4	4		
	STREET LABORER		2	0	0	0		
	TOTAL		11	10	10	10		
102 OVERTIME PAY	4,594	2,278	8,862	9,678	0	9,678	0	9,678
104 FICA	35,766	17,811	42,064	40,516	0	40,516	0	40,516
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	82,186	42,710	99,305	100,946	0	100,946	0	100,946
	SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	83,521	44,981	102,300	95,000	0	95,000	0	95,000
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	38,971	10,784	15,778	15,664	0	15,664	0	15,664
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,051	80	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
	OFFICE SUPPLIES							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,943	298	2,900	2,900	0	2,900	0	2,900
	SCDHEC MINING PERMIT (1/2) -		200					
	TECHNICAL TRAINING -		500					
	SAFETY TRAINING -		2,200					
217 AUTO OPERATING	49,567	16,698	47,488	40,000	0	40,000	0	40,000
	TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS -		5,000					
	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE -		3,250					
	FUEL (4,000 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25) -		13,000					
	FUEL (5,000 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75) -		18,750					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	25,209	93,582	125,000	876,000	-750,000	126,000	0	126,000
	VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPAIRS -		20,000					
	CELL PHONES (5) -		3,000					
	BUILDING MAINT/REPAIRS -		3,000					
	CITY STREET RESURFACING -		200,000:YES, BUT 100,000					
	BOLIN ROAD PAVEMENT REHAB -		650,000:NO					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	57,225	33,967	82,500	82,500	0	82,500	0	82,500
ASPHALT		STONE		LUMBER				
CONCRETE		TOOLS		MASONRY				
PIPE		MISC HARDWARE						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	6,950	4,748	9,800	9,800	0	9,800	0	9,800
UNIFORMS - 6,600		SAFETY/PPE - 3,200						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	17,112	5,212	19,270	19,270	0	19,270	0	19,270
TREE SERVICE		- 16,000						
CDL DRUG TESTING		- 270						
JANITORIAL SERVICE (SHARED)		- 3,000						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	20,290	5,092	25,500	25,500	0	25,500	0	25,500
STREET SIGNS/POLES - 6,500				LANDFILL FEES - 3,500				
TRAFFIC CONTROL - 4,000				MISCELLANEOUS - 11,500				
282 INSURANCE	12,836	16,970	13,394	29,172	0	29,172	0	29,172
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	44,186	48,720	54,186	31,900	0	31,900	0	31,900
2021 LEASE	10,120	10,120		2026	2027	2028		
2022 LEASE	4,620	4,620		--	--	--		
2023 LEASE	17,160	17,160		4,620	--	--		
				17,160	17,160	--		
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	727,713	357,729	809,309	781,747	0	781,747	0	781,747
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	237,370	225,366	381,038	1,118,042	-750,000	368,042	0	368,042
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	965,083	583,095	1,190,347	1,899,789	-750,000	1,149,789	0	1,149,789

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	461,581	262,595	499,231	559,816	-55,919	503,897	0	503,897
	TITLE		CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
		DIRECTOR OF PARKS/RECREATION/TOURISM	1	1	1	1		
		SUPERINTENDENT OF PROGRAMS/FACILITIES	1	1	1	1		
		PROGRAM COORDINATOR	1	1	1	1		
		PROGRAM COORDINATOR II	1	1	1	1		
		SECRETARY TO DIRECTOR	1	1	1	1		
		CENTER PROGRAM COORDINATOR	3	3	3	3		
		PARK RANGER	0	1	0	0		
		TOTAL	8	9	8	8		
102 OVERTIME PAY	14,574	7,155	11,960	12,439	0	12,439	0	12,439
104 FICA	35,738	19,975	39,106	43,778	-4,278	39,500	0	39,500
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	80,443	47,755	92,321	109,072	-10,658	98,414	0	98,414
	SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	60,742	32,713	74,400	85,500	-9,500	76,000	0	76,000
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	11,142	9,734	14,811	14,563	0	14,563	0	14,563
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,178	566	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
	OFFICE SUPPLIES							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,779	1,700	6,395	6,495	0	6,495	0	6,495
		AUGUSTA SPORTS COUNCIL		- 500				
		SOUTH CAROLINA RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION		- 875				
		NRPA		- 1,500				
		TRAINING/TRAVEL		- 3,500				
		OPTIMIST CLUB DUES		- 120				
217 AUTO OPERATING	4,729	1,460	3,325	4,925	0	4,925	0	4,925
		TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS		- 2,000				
		FUEL (900 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25/GAL)		- 2,925				
226 CONTRACT/REPAIRS	4,744	2,310	5,500	5,500	0	5,500	0	5,500
		CSRA DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS		- 3,000				
		EQUIPMENT REPAIRS		- 2,500				
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	43	313	900	1,200	-300	900	0	900
	STAFF SHIRTS, PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT							

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
261 ADVERTISING	510	0	1,300	1,300	-650	650	0	650
BROCHURES - 800:YES, BUT 400 PROGRAM ADS - 500:YES, BUT 250								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	189,267	145,665	176,000	186,000	0	186,000	0	186,000
CLASSES - 1,000 INSTRUCTORS - 5,000 SEASONAL LABOR SERVICE - 180,000								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	13,814	2,117	18,000	22,500	-600	21,900	0	21,900
SPECIAL EVENTS - 4,000 SENIOR PROGRAMS - 2,000 TROLLEY DRIVERS - 12,000:YES, BUT 6,000 XEROX PRINTER - 4,500 ***** PARTIALLY OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNTS 10-3400-030, 10-3400-038								
273 BASKETBALL PROGRAM	18,502	9,683	23,000	23,000	0	23,000	0	23,000
AWARDS - 1,500 BASKETBALL CAMP INSTRUCTORS - 1,000 EQUIPMENT - 3,500 OFFICIALS - 29,000:SEE 265 UNIFORMS - 15,000 SCOREKEEPERS - 9,000:SEE 265 COACH CERT - 1,000 BACKGROUND CHECKS - 1,000 ***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-031								
274 SOFTBALL PROGRAM	27,975	30,318	22,500	26,000	0	26,000	0	26,000
AWARDS - 1,000 CAMP - 1,000 EQUIPMENT - 7,500 OFFICIALS - 13,000:SEE 265 FIELD PAINT - 1,000 SCOREKEEPERS - 3,000 SEE 265 COACH CERT - 1,000 PROGRAM ASSISTANT - 2,000 SEE 265 UNIFORMS -10,500 ALL-STAR - 2,000 BACKGROUND CHECK - 1,000 SPONSOR BANNERS - 1,000 ***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-032								
275 FOOTBALL PROGRAM	58,956	11,404	38,000	48,500	0	48,500	0	48,500
AWARDS - 1,500 CAMP - 9,000 EQUIPMENT -10,500 UNIFORMS -20,000 FIELD PAINT - 4,000 OFFICIALS - 7,000:SEE 265 COACH CERTIFICATION - 500 SCOREKEEPERS - 3,500:SEE 265 BACKGROUND CHECKS - 500 PROGRAM ASSISTANT -1,500 SEE 265 POMS POMS - 2,500 ***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-033								
276 BASEBALL PROGRAM	56,013	55,023	38,000	51,500	-5,000	46,500	0	46,500
AWARDS - 1,500 PITCHING MOUNDS - 5,000:YES, BUT CPF EQUIPMENT -10,500 OFFICIALS - 20,000:SEE 265 BASEBALL CAMP - 2,000 LEAGUE FEES & STATE MEETINGS - 500 ALL STAR UNIFORMS - 7,500 BACKGROUND CHECKS - 1,000 SPONSOR BANNERS - 1,000 UNIFORMS - 20,000 ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT - 1,500 PROGRAM ASSISTANT - 2,500:SEE 265 COACH CERTIFICATION - 1,000 SCOREKEEPERS - 5,000:SEE 265 ***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-034								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
277 SOCCER PROGRAM	48,007	39,517	46,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
AWARDS	- 2,000			ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- 5,000		
EQUIPMENT	- 12,000			COACH BACKGROUND CHECKS		- 1,000		
UNIFORMS	- 24,000			COACH CERTIFICATION		- 1,000		
OFFICIALS	- 20,000:SEE 265			PROGRAM ASSISTANT		- 3,000:SEE 265		
FIELD MATERIAL	- 5,000							
***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-029								
278 VOLLEYBALL PROGRAM	8,308	1,900	5,000	6,500	0	6,500	0	6,500
AWARDS	- 500			EQUIPMENT		- 2,000		
UNIFORMS	- 3,500			NYS CA COACH CERT		- 250		
OFFICIALS	- 3,500:SEE 265			COACH BACKGROUND		- 250		
SCOREKEEPERS	- 2,500:SEE 265							
***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-028								
280 CONCESSION STAND SUPPLIES	141,230	53,871	134,920	32,000	0	32,000	0	32,000
FOOD PRODUCTS/SUPPLIES	- 28,000			ESTIMATED GROSS SALES		- 50,000		
LABOR COST	- 8,000:SEE 265			ESTIMATED EXPENSES		- (40,000)		
SALES TAX	- 4,000					-----		
TOTAL EXPENSES	40,000			ESTIMATED NET		10,000		
***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-035								
282 INSURANCE	22,704	27,094	21,385	42,217	0	42,217	0	42,217
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	8,424	8,424	8,800	0	0	0	0	0
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	625	0	2,500	2,500	-1,500	1,000	0	1,000
PICNIC TABLES, BENCHES, WASTE RECEPTACLES, CHAIRS								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
YOUTH BASEBALL DUGOUTS (FIELD 3 REPLACEMENT) - 30,000 PARD GRANT 15,000								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	664,220	379,927	731,829	825,168	-80,355	744,813	0	744,813
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	612,185	391,365	551,425	510,037	-6,550	503,487	0	503,487
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	625	0	2,500	32,500	-1,500	31,000	0	31,000
TOTAL RECREATION	1,277,030	771,292	1,285,754	1,367,705	-88,405	1,279,300	0	1,279,300

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	265,630	163,063	300,429	370,951	0	370,951	0	370,951
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR			0	1		1	1	
MAINTENANCE FOREMAN II			1	1		1	1	
MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN			1	1		1	1	
CREW LEADER			1	1		0	0	
GROUNDWORKER III			1	1		5	5	
GROUNDWORKER II			3	3		0	0	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			7	8		8	8	
102 OVERTIME PAY	20,139	11,346	15,445	16,063	0	16,063	0	16,063
104 FICA	20,626	12,511	24,164	29,676	0	29,676	0	29,676
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	48,049	30,746	57,046	73,937	0	73,937	0	73,937
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	53,149	28,624	65,100	76,000	0	76,000	0	76,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,352	5,917	9,003	8,999	0	8,999	0	8,999
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	50	1,500	1,500	-1,000	500	0	500
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - 1,500:YES, BUT 500								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	595	506	1,450	2,100	-500	1,600	0	1,600
SCRPA - 500 PLAYGROUND CERTIFICATION - 600 TRAINING - 1,000:YES, BUT 500								
217 AUTO OPERATING	13,968	12,311	14,425	15,425	0	15,425	0	15,425
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAINTENANCE - 2,000 FUEL (2,400 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25) - 7,800 FUEL (1,500 GALS OFF ROAD DIESEL @ 3.75) - 5,625								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	26,445	15,842	20,500	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
EDENFIELD TENNIS - 4,500 LIONS FIELD - 7,500 CALHOUN PARK - 4,500 BEOCKH PARK - 2,500 SUMMERFIELD PARK - 6,000								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	58,114	41,172	74,800	80,000	0	80,000	0	80,000
EQUIPMENT REPAIR - 20,000 SPRAY PAD SUPPLIES - 3,500 PARK REPAIRS - 35,000 JOHNSON CONTROLS AMP - 1,500 BULBS/BALLAST/FIXTURES - 5,000 (PARKS) SUMMERFIELD & NACC -10,000 SOCCER COMPLEX IRRIGATION - 5,000								

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES**

FY 2024

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET																																				
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	4,370	135	13,500	14,000	-4,000	10,000	0	10,000																																				
MULCH FOR PLAYGROUNDS - 8,000:YES, BUT 5,750 HAND TOOLS - 1,000:YES, BUT 750 BUILDING MATERIALS - 5,000:YES, BUT 3,500																																												
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,689	959	3,250	3,250	-1,450	1,800	0	1,800																																				
UNIFORMS - 2,500:YES, BUT 1,050 SAFETY SHOES - 750																																												
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,563	2,721	10,000	15,000	-5,000	10,000	0	10,000																																				
SUMMER CONTRACT WORKERS - 15,000:YES, BUT 10,000																																												
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	15,566	3,087	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000																																				
POWER TOOLS - 10,000																																												
282 INSURANCE	6,366	14,020	7,741	13,405	0	13,405	0	13,405																																				
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF																																												
299 LEASE PURCHASE	11,696	15,782	17,930	17,930	0	17,930	0	17,930																																				
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2024</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2025</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2026</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2027</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2028</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">2021 LEASE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3,300</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3,300</td> <td style="text-align: center;">--</td> <td style="text-align: center;">--</td> <td style="text-align: center;">--</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">2022 LEASE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10,230</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10,230</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10,230</td> <td style="text-align: center;">--</td> <td style="text-align: center;">--</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">2023 LEASE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">--</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </table>										2024	2025	2026	2027	2028				2021 LEASE	3,300	3,300	--	--	--				2022 LEASE	10,230	10,230	10,230	--	--				2023 LEASE	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400	--			
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028																																							
2021 LEASE	3,300	3,300	--	--	--																																							
2022 LEASE	10,230	10,230	10,230	--	--																																							
2023 LEASE	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400	--																																							
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	50,000	-50,000	0	0	0																																				
RIVERVIEW PARK SECURITY CAMERAS 50,000:NO, CPST IV																																												
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	-624	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																				
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	8,500	101,500	-101,500	0	0	0																																				
JOHN DEERE COMPACT TRACTOR - 40,000:YES, BUT CPF ABI FORCE DRAG - 35,000:YES, BUT CPF CLUB CAR GOLF CART - 15,000:NO TORO MOWER - 11,500:YES, BUT CPF GREENEWAY & RIVERVIEW PARK																																												
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	575,000	-575,000	0	0	0																																				
1. REPLACE PLAYGROUND AT CREIGHTON PARK - 350,000:NO, MASTERPLAN 2. OUTDOOR PICKLEBALL COURTS - 150,000:NO, MASTERPLAN 3. RESURFACE RIVERVIEW PARK TENNIS COURTS - 75,000:NO, MASTERPLAN																																												
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	413,945	252,207	471,187	575,626	0	575,626	0	575,626																																				
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	142,372	106,584	175,096	197,610	-11,950	185,660	0	185,660																																				
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	-624	0	8,500	726,500	-726,500	0	0	0																																				
TOTAL PARKS	555,694	358,792	654,783	1,499,736	-738,450	761,286	0	761,286																																				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	36,462	25,641	60,700	100,791	-56,969	43,822	0	43,822
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CENTER COORDINATOR			0,1PT	1,1PT		0,0PT	0,0PT	
CENTER PROGRAM COORDINATOR			1	1		1	1	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			1,1PT	2,1PT		1	1	
102 OVERTIME PAY	3,773	2,985	3,786	3,938	0	3,938	0	3,938
104 FICA	3,052	2,162	4,933	8,012	-4,358	3,654	0	3,654
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	6,796	5,064	11,646	19,962	-10,859	9,103	0	9,103
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,593	4,089	9,300	19,000	-9,500	9,500	0	9,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,086	758	1,154	1,837	0	1,837	0	1,837
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	3,287	1,720	2,800	2,800	0	2,800	0	2,800
OFFICE SUPPLIES - 500			PAPER PRODUCTS - 1,000					
KITCHEN SUPPLIES - 800			CARPET CLEANER - 500					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	328	100	1,000	1,000	-500	500	0	500
FACILITIES RELATED MEMBERSHIPS AND TRAINING PROGRAMS								
217 AUTO OPERATING	103	575	700	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
FUEL (200 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25 - 650								
OIL/FLUIDS - 100								
REPAIRS - 250								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	25,210	9,921	23,000	25,000	-5,000	20,000	0	20,000
ELECTRICITY/GAS								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	19,473	16,322	26,200	36,200	-10,000	26,200	0	26,200
EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS - 35,000:YES, BUT 25,000								
COPIER LEASE - 1,200								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	0	292	750	750	0	750	0	750
STAFF SHIRTS - 600			PPE/SAFETY - 150					
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	2,000	2,000	-2,000	0	0	0
PROMOTIONS - BROCHURES/FLYERS/SLIDES/PICTURES								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	104	5,591	1,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
TEMP LABOR - 7,500								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	872	1,779	11,000	19,000	-8,000	11,000	0	11,000
DECORATIONS - 1,500 MISCELLANEOUS - 3,000 FURNITURE - 6,500 AV SYSTEM - 8,000:NO								
282 INSURANCE	3,860	3,729	2,943	5,504	0	5,504	0	5,504
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	50,000	-50,000	0	0	0
ROOFTOP 15 TON CARRIER HVAC UNIT: YES, BUT CPF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	58,761	40,700	91,519	153,540	-81,686	71,854	0	71,854
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	53,237	40,027	71,893	100,754	-25,500	75,254	0	75,254
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	50,000	-50,000	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY CENTER	111,998	80,727	163,412	304,294	-157,186	147,108	0	147,108

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	51,071	30,726	54,145	55,509	26,816	82,325	0	82,325
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MANAGER OF TOURISM & MARKETING			0	0		.5	.5	
EVENTS COORDINATOR			1	1		.5	.5	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			1	1		1	1	
102 OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
104 FICA	3,937	2,230	4,142	4,247	2,051	6,298	0	6,298
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	9,168	5,437	9,779	10,580	5,112	15,692	0	15,692
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,593	4,089	9,300	9,500	0	9,500	0	9,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,298	1,028	1,564	1,542	0	1,542	0	1,542
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	12,725	7,776	8,000	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
PAPER PRODUCTS (TOWELS, TISSUE, ETC) - 12,000								
214 DUES/TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,416	100	1,000	1,000	-500	500	0	500
EVENTS RELATED TRAINING AND MEMBERSHIPS								
217 AUTO OPERATING	10,808	12,319	13,500	17,500	0	17,500	0	17,500
TROLLEY FUEL: 2,000 GALS @ 3.25 - 6,500								
TROLLEY FUEL: 1,600 GALS @ 3.75 - 6,000								
MAINTENANCE FOR TROLLEYS - 5,000								
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	1,100	1,100	-1,100	0	0	0
MOTION VR HOST FEE - 500 (ANNUAL FEE), NO								
COMCAST - 600 (FEE + MONTHLY RATE), NO								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,429	2,993	0	0	4,500	4,500	0	4,500
TEMP WORKERS FOR WEEK-END SET-UPS -								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
270 TOURISM EVENTS/FESTIVALS/SU	117,523	94,015	205,000	225,000	-50,000	175,000	0	175,000
FESTIVALS - 125,000* JOJ RIVER EVENT - 50,000** NO, 2024 AMPHITHEATER CONSTRUCTION SPECIAL EVENTS - 50,000** *SEE 10-3400-030 FOR REVENUE **TO BE OFFSET BY EVENT REVENUE AND APPLY FOR A-TAX FUNDING								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	520	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
282 INSURANCE	9,835	19,901	11,858	18,409	0	18,409	0	18,409
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	75,066	43,510	78,930	81,378	33,979	115,357	0	115,357
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	156,256	137,103	240,458	275,009	-47,100	227,909	0	227,909
TOTAL TOURISM	231,322	180,613	319,388	356,387	-13,121	343,266	0	343,266

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	284,530	178,288	326,895	345,714	-73,130	272,584	0	272,584
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT			0	1		0	0	
PROGRAMS/FACILITIES SUPERVISOR			1	0		0	0	
PROGRAM COORDINATOR II			0	0		.5	.5	
CREW LEADER			1	1		1	1	
MAINTENANCE WORKER II			1	1		1	1	
CENTER COORDINATOR			2F, 5PT	2F, 5PT		2F, 5PT	2F, 5PT	
TOTAL			5F, 5PT	5F, 5PT		4.5F, 5PT	4.5F, 5PT	
102 OVERTIME PAY	4,554	2,660	6,620	6,885	0	6,885	0	6,885
104 FICA	21,834	13,470	25,514	26,974	-5,594	21,380	0	21,380
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	49,492	32,047	60,233	67,206	-13,939	53,267	0	53,267
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	37,964	20,446	46,500	47,500	-4,750	42,750	0	42,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,385	6,088	9,263	9,501	0	9,501	0	9,501
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	16,656	10,965	15,500	16,500	0	16,500	0	16,500
OFFICE SUPPLIES - 4,000			JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - 10,500					
PRINTER - 2,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	346	100	1,400	1,400	-500	900	0	900
SC RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP - 400				TRAINING/TRAVEL - 1,000: YES, BUT 500				
217 AUTO OPERATING	0	172	2,025	2,025	0	2,025	0	2,025
FUEL (500 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25) - 1,625			TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - 400					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	105,013	99,468	89,900	108,100	0	108,100	0	108,100
ADF ALARM SYSTEM - 1,000			EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIR - 15,000					
BULBS/BALLAST - 5,000			RECTRAC SOFTWARE LICENSE - 10,500					
ELEVATOR SERVICE - 5,000			CHILLER WATER - 1,000					
HVAC SYSTEM - 15,000			RECTRAC UPDATE -					
WINDOW WASHING - 3,500			COPIER MAINTENANCE - 500					
CHILLER SERVICE - 15,000			GENERAL REPAIRS - 3,500					
INTERIOR PAINTING - 2,500			COMCAST - 500					
FLOOR FINISH - 25,000			SIMPLEX FIRE SYSTEM - 1,500					
FIT EQUIP CONTRACT- 3,600								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	985	627	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
UNIFORMS	- 400			VOLUNTEER GIFTS - 300				
SAFETY SHOES	- 200			STAFF SHIRTS - 500				
261 ADVERTISING	0	750	2,300	2,300	-1,200	1,100	0	1,100
RVP ACTIVITY CENTER		- 2,300						
270 TOURNAMENTS/SPECIAL EVENT	370,031	239,120	227,000	295,000	0	295,000	0	295,000
TOURNAMENT EXPENSES (FEES, OFFICIALS/SCOREKEEPERS, AWARDS, SHOT CLOCKS, FLOORS, ETC)								
AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MARCH			- 7,500					
COMCAST DIRECT FIBER			- 12,500					
NIKE PEACH JAM, JULY			- 275,000					
TOURNAMENT EXPENSES			295,000					

TOURNAMENT REVENUE/EXPENSE SUMMARY								
REVENUES:		351,500		SEE ACCT #10-3400-039				
EXPENSES:		(295,000)		SEE THIS ACCOUNT ABOVE				
OVERTIME:		(9,500)		SEE ACCT #10-4300,4310,4330-102,19-4325-102				
NET TOURNAMENT REVENUE		47,000						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	9,379	4,633	29,500	39,500	-15,000	24,500	0	24,500
ATHLETIC SUPPLIES	- 3,400			EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES - 5,800				
VOLUNTEER AWARDS	- 900			ID RIBBON - 3,500				
MISCELLANEOUS	- 900			FITNESS EQUIPMENT - 25,000:YES, BUT 10,000				
282 INSURANCE	17,522	24,084	19,006	29,707	0	29,707	0	29,707
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	1,875	429	2,500	210,000	-200,000	10,000	0	10,000
CHAIRS AND TABLES		- 10,000						
NEW TRACK SURFACE		- 200,000:NO						
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	405,759	252,998	475,025	503,780	-97,413	406,367	0	406,367
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	519,932	379,919	388,031	495,932	-16,700	479,232	0	479,232
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,875	429	2,500	210,000	-200,000	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	927,567	633,346	865,556	1,209,712	-314,113	895,599	0	895,599

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

		<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010	TO CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	2,834,351	2,174,623	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
016	TRANS TO SALES TAX IV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
020	TRANS TO ACCOMMODATIONS T	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
036	TRANSFER TO NEW SRBLD REDE	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL TRANSFERS		2,834,351	2,176,623	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		<u>2,834,351</u>	<u>2,176,623</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	13,824,861	8,366,962	15,410,307	17,132,188	-448,836	16,683,352	0	16,683,352
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	6,091,930	4,314,466	6,700,578	8,794,608	-1,628,935	7,165,673	0	7,165,673
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	213,827	58,552	97,700	4,312,845	-3,530,500	782,345	0	782,345
TOTAL TRANSFERS	2,834,351	2,176,623	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u>22,964,968</u>	<u>14,916,602</u>	<u>22,208,585</u>	<u>30,239,641</u>	<u>-5,608,271</u>	<u>24,631,370</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,631,370</u>

SALES TAX III FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
31-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	801	0	0	0	0
31-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	11,302	0	2,039	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>12,104</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,039</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u><u>12,104</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>2,039</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 31-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 31-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
387 PUBLIC SAFETY STATION I	1,689,226	182,826	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
388 PUBLIC SAFETY HEADQUARTER:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,689,226	182,826	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>1,689,226</u>	<u>182,826</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

4310 PARKS

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
390	RIVERSIDE VILLAGE AMPITHEAT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
461	DTOWN GREENEWAY CONNECTC	28,258	14,121	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
462	GREENEWAY WOODSTONE TO M	42,918	6,462	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		71,176	20,583	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS		<u>71,176</u>	<u>20,583</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,760,402	203,408	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u>1,760,402</u>	<u>203,408</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

7/31/2023

31-3000-070	SALES TAX REVENUE	\$	17,440,331.08	
31-3500-010	OTHER INCOME	\$	801.28	* Gov Deal sale from Flythe Property
31-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$	164,222.56	
	AIKEN COUNTY CONTRIBUTION	\$	3,000,000.00	
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$	20,605,354.92	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	(20,546,368.07)	
	CASH ON HAND	\$	58,986.85	

Council Priority	Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
1A	31-4100-381	\$ 600,000	Completion of Station 3 (Balance in Sales Tax II)	\$ 1,059,354.73	\$ (459,354.73) a	\$ -
1B	31-4100-384	\$ 500,000	New Fire Pumper	\$ 579,044.06	\$ (79,044.06) a	\$ -
4	31-4100-387	\$ 1,300,000	Headquarters' Fire Station (Replace Station I)	\$ 4,412,460.85	\$ (3,112,460.85) b, f	\$ 27,632.80
6	31-4100-388	\$ 4,100,000	Headquarters' Administration (Replace HQ)	\$ 657,602.54	\$ 3,442,397.46 b	\$ -
2	31-5900-015	\$ 1,000,000	Road, Parking, Landscaping for Riverfront/Towne Center/Downtown Areas	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 3,000,000	Designated Parking (Additional allocation)	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
5	31-4330-381	\$ 2,500,000	New Gym at Riverview Park Activities Center	\$ 4,514,262.47	\$ (2,014,262.47)	\$ 0.00
	31-4310-461	\$ 1,000,000	Greeneway Expansion, Extension, Connectors and Crossing Improvements	\$ 182,036.13	\$ 1,090,371.00 b, c	\$ 25,470.70
	31-4310-462			\$ 56,443.17		
	31-4310-460		Bergen Rd Greenway Tunnel	\$ 90,371.00	\$ (90,371.00)	
3	31-5900-020	\$ 3,000,000	New Park Development (Riverside Village at Hammond's Ferry)	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
	31-4310-390		Riverside Village Ampitheater	\$ 575,000.00	\$ (575,000.00) e	\$ -
	31-4220-301	\$ 1,400,000	Street Resurfacing Program	\$ 1,378,589.48	\$ 21,410.52	\$ -
	31-4220-302	\$ 1,200,000	Road Reconstruction Program	\$ 23,548.64	\$ 1,158,796.36	\$ -
	31-4220-303	\$ 17,655	Martintown Road @ Knobcone Intersection Improvements	\$ 17,655.00	\$ -	\$ -
	31-4220-304	\$ 200,000	Curbing and Sidewalk Development Program		\$ 200,000.00 b	\$ -
		\$ 19,817,655		\$ 20,546,368.07	\$ (417,517.77)	\$ 53,103.50

- a Overexpenditure of \$538,398.79 to come from Project 6: Headquarters' Administration (Replace HQ)
- b Per Council Study Session on 7/18/2016, allocate up to 1,839,608.65 to Station I from HQ to match JLA estimate of 2,730,000
 Allocate 200,000 for HQ simple concept design with balance allocated to RVP gyms
 Allocate 750,000 from Greenway to RVP Gyms
 Allocate 200,000 from Curbing/Sidewalk to RVP Gyms
- c Utilizing \$90,371 from Greenway Expansion for Bergen Road Tunnel
- d Initially paid for out of incorrect Sales Tax funding; corrected 6/2018
- e Res 2019-41 allocate 575,000 to Riverside Village Ampitheater
- ** Cranston Phase I Downtown Gway Connector max \$150,000 Res 2020-20
- f Res 2020-58 allocated 1,301,692 to PS Station I
 Allocate 21,411 from Street Resurfacing
 Allocate 1,158,796 from Road Reconstruction Program
 Allocate 121,485 from Accrued Interest.
- g Res 2021-51 additional 25,000 to Phase I Gway Connector (undergrounding overhead utility lines)

** Res 2019-22 on 8/5/19 for 250,000 to purchase Clay Street property for firestation I

SALES TAX IV

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 4 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
TAXES					
34-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE	1,770,261	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TAXES	<u>1,770,261</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
34-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	172,643	0	265,226	0	0
34-3500-062 PROJECT FUND	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>172,643</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>265,226</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
34-3900-016 TRANS FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 4 FUND	<u><u>1,942,904</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>265,226</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 4 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SALES TAX REVENUE 34-3000-070	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 34-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
PROJECT FUND 34-3500-062	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
TRANS FROM GENERAL FUND 34-3900-016	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 4 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
700 PRINCIPAL EXPENSE	1,658,000	1,678,000	1,678,000	1,698,000	0	1,698,000	0	1,698,000
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	112,110	51,122	92,261	72,174	0	72,174	0	72,174
720 COST OF ISSUANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>1,770,110</u>	<u>1,729,122</u>	<u>1,770,261</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>1,770,110</u>	<u>1,729,122</u>	<u>1,770,261</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 4 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
388 PUBLIC SAFETY HEADQUARTER:	450,352	2,953,009	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	450,352	2,953,009	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>450,352</u>	<u>2,953,009</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 4 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
601 BLUFF AVE STREETScape	27,537	2,183,093	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	27,537	2,183,093	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>27,537</u>	<u>2,183,093</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 4 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
016 TRANS TO GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 4 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,247,999	6,865,225	1,770,261	1,770,174	0	1,770,174	0	1,770,174
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 4 FUND	<u>2,247,999</u>	<u>6,865,225</u>	<u>1,770,261</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,770,174</u>

Fund 034 SALES TAX IV

7/31/2023

34-3000-070	SALES TAX REVENUE	\$ 3,717,234.35
34-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	495,122.71
34-3900-016	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND; START UP	2,000.00
34-3500-062	PROJECT FUND DEPOSIT	10,250,000.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	14,464,357.06
34-4000-700	PRINCIPAL EXPENSE	(3,336,000.00)
34-4000-720	COST OF ISSUANCE(PS HQ)	(88,946.72)
34-4000-710	INTEREST EXPENSE	(340,095.98)
34-5900-016	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND; START UP	(1,000.00)
	TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES	(4,521,299.95)
	CASH ON HAND	\$ 6,177,014.41
	CASH IN AIKEN COUNTY ACCOUNT DESIGNATED FOR CITY	\$ 16,248,785.05

Council Priority	Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
34-4100-388	1 Public Safety Headquarters	\$ 10,500,000	Headquarters Development	\$ 3,752,622.89	\$ 6,747,377 a	\$ 21,247,377
	3	\$ 575,000	Software and Tech Enhancements: Info Portal, Record Keeping & Storage, Transaction Processing, Accounting & Financial Reporting	\$ -	\$ 575,000	\$ -
	4	\$ 1,250,000	Gateways & Wayfinding (1@Martintown, E Buena Vista@1, Edgefield@GA, I20@Martintown)	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
	5	\$ 700,000	Activities Center Improve (track, workout room, chillers, boilers, IT connectivity)	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ -
	6	\$ 1,500,000	Park Improvements (ballparks, fields & street lighting, Creighton Park equipment)	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	7	\$ 150,000	Community Center Upgrades (roof, lighting, flooring, AV, paving)	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	8	\$ 650,000	Greenway Maintenance & Connectivity	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ -
	9	\$ 1,500,000	Stormwater Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	10	\$ 900,000	Downtown Greenway Connector	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ -
	11	\$ 1,450,000	Street Resurfacing Program	\$ -	\$ 1,450,000	\$ -
	2 b	\$ 3,000,000	Road Reconstruction Program	\$ 768,677.06	\$ 2,231,323	\$ 2,231,323
	12	\$ 3,500,000	Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	13	\$ 425,000	Safety & Security Improvements for the Municipal Building	\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ -
	14	\$ 100,000	Finance Department Lobby Improvements	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	15	\$ 300,000	Downtown Pedestrian and Vehicle Traffic & Safety Enhance	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	16	\$ 700,000	GA Avenue Undergrounding Utilities	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ -
	17	\$ 1,000,000	Fire Apparatus	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000 a	\$ -
	18	\$ 2,000,000	Martintown@1 Interchange Design & Improve	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	19	\$ 500,000	New Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -
		<u>\$ 30,700,000</u>		<u>\$ 4,521,299.95</u>	<u>\$ 26,178,700</u>	<u>\$ 24,728,700</u>

a Res 2020-09 allocated \$600,000 from Fire Apparatus to HQ Development

ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
09-3300-046 30% ADVERTISEMENT & PROMOTION	53,689	40,000	11,202	45,000	45,000
09-3300-047 65% TOURISM RELATED	117,454	100,000	24,272	105,000	105,000
09-3300-048 AIKEN COUNTY A-TAX GRANT	0	0	16,253	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>171,143</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>51,727</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
09-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,039	0	4,950	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,039</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,950</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	<u><u>174,183</u></u>	<u><u>140,000</u></u>	<u><u>56,677</u></u>	<u><u>150,000</u></u>	<u><u>150,000</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
30% ADVERTISEMENT & PROMOTI 09-3300-046	45,000	0	45,000	0	45,000
<hr/>					
65% TOURISM RELATED 09-3300-047	105,000	0	105,000	0	105,000
<hr/>					
AIKEN COUNTY A-TAX GRANT 09-3300-048	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 09-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 ACCOMMODATIONS TAX DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

		<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
261	30% ADVERTISEMENT & PROMO	66,776	12,504	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
385	MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	16,253	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
004	2020/2021 65% TOURISM RELATEI	40,497	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
005	2021/2022 65% TOURISM RELATEI	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		66,776	12,504	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	16,253	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		40,497	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TOURISM		<u>107,273</u>	<u>43,757</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	66,776	12,504	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	16,253	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	40,497	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	<u>107,273</u>	<u>43,757</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND

AS OF 07/31/2023

ACCOMMODATIONS TAX ADVISORY COMMITTEE

John Felak, Chair, member at large
Greg Greenawalt, lodging sector representative
Trish Beam, lodging sector representative
Havird Usry, hospitality industry representative
Brandon Greene, hospitality industry representative
Mary Anne Bigger, cultural interest representative
Jon Dawkins, member at large

Funding for Accommodations Tax Year 2020-2021 \$76,064.13

American Jr. Golf Association	Vaughn Taylor Championship	5,000.00
NAPRT	Jack-O-Lantern Jubilee	25,000.00
Olde Towne Preservation	Pole Barn w/ Fireplace	6,564.13
NAPRT	River Event	1,125.35
City of North Augusta	MFOCTA/BLOA Joint Academy Entertainment	2,311.25
Arts & Heritage	Arts & Heritage Rack Cards	496.26
City of North Augusta	Community Center Improvements	35,567.14

Funding for Accommodations Tax Year 2021-2022 \$104,460.02

Arts & Heritage	Downtown Driving Tour	4,000.00
Arts & Heritage	Lookaway Hall Marker	1,250.00
NAPRT	Peach Jam Hospitality	15,000.00
NAPRT	Jack O Lantern Jubilee	25,000.00
NAPRT	Amphitheater Events	10,000.00
NAPRT	Down to the River Event	10,000.00
Olde Towne Preservation	Storage Building w/ Chairs & Tables	7,210.02
North Augusta Forward	Downtown Promotion	5,000.00
NAPRT	Visit North Augusta Digital Campaign	15,000.00
NAPRT	Community Center Upgrades	7,000.00

FIREMAN'S FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
15-3300-080 COUNTY TREASURY	75,952	60,000	0	74,000	74,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>75,952</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>74,000</u>	<u>74,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
15-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	516	0	555	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>516</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>555</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u><u>76,468</u></u>	<u><u>60,000</u></u>	<u><u>555</u></u>	<u><u>74,000</u></u>	<u><u>74,000</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
COUNTY TREASURY 15-3300-080	74,000	0	74,000	0	74,000
FUNDS ARE DERIVED FROM INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND ARE RESTRICTED TO USE BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES AIKEN COUNTY TREASURER - 72,000 EDGEFIELD COUNTY TREASURER - 2,000					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 15-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
390	HUT KITCHEN RENOVATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	70,045	60,369	60,000	74,000	0	74,000	0	74,000
EXPENDITURES DESIGNATED FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES OF FIREMEN									
<hr/>									
TOTAL		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		70,045	60,369	60,000	74,000	0	74,000	0	74,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY		<u>70,045</u>	<u>60,369</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>74,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>74,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>74,000</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	70,045	60,369	60,000	74,000	0	74,000	0	74,000
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u>70,045</u>	<u>60,369</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>74,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>74,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>74,000</u>

**STREET IMPROVEMENT
FUND**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
16-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	0	340,000	640,545	340,000	340,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>340,000</u>	<u>640,545</u>	<u>340,000</u>	<u>340,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
16-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	375	1,000	0	1,000	1,000
16-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,121	0	5,793	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>4,496</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>5,793</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u><u>4,496</u></u>	<u><u>341,000</u></u>	<u><u>646,338</u></u>	<u><u>341,000</u></u>	<u><u>341,000</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 16-3300-085 C-FUNDS	340,000	0	340,000	0	340,000
OTHER INCOME 16-3500-010 TRAFFIC CONTROLS IN NEW DEVELOPMENT *OFFEST BY EXPNEDITURES ACCOUNT #16-4220-271	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 16-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	5,571	4,265	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
STREET SIGNAGE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS (SEE ACCOUNT 16-3500-010)								
623 SIDEWALK/CURBING PROGRAM	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
625 STREET RESURFACING	0	434,123	340,000	340,000	0	340,000	0	340,000
C-FUND RESURFACING (SEE ACCOUNT 16-3300-085) - 340,000								
629 KNOBCONE SIDEWALK PROJECT	544	503,434	0	0	0	0	0	0
631 GA AVENUE CROSSWALK PROGR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,571	4,265	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,544	937,557	340,000	340,000	0	340,000	0	340,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	10,115	941,823	341,000	341,000	0	341,000	0	341,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,571	4,265	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,544	937,557	340,000	340,000	0	340,000	0	340,000
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u>10,115</u>	<u>941,823</u>	<u>341,000</u>	<u>341,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>341,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>341,000</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND (16)
AT 07/31/2023**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (07-31-23)	\$	405,371
C-Fund Receivable		-
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)		4,000

TOTAL SOURCES		\$ 409,371
----------------------	--	-------------------

USES:

Signage Program		
2012 Budget (Unexpended at 07-31-23)		37430.64
Georgia Ave./Martintown Rd. Traffic Signal		78,410
Knobcone Sidewalk TAP Grant Match (Res. 2022-63)		37,305
Crosswalk Program		
Georgia Avenue (2013 Budget)		96,936
Street Striping (2018 Budget)		1,750
Reserve for Contingencies		100,000

TOTAL USES		\$ 351,831
-------------------	--	-------------------

PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/2023		\$ 57,539
--	--	------------------

RIVERFRONT CENTRAL CORE FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
TAXES					
19-3000-050 LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	311,939	338,262	214,944	347,527	347,527
19-3000-055 LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX	2,353,058	2,225,000	1,483,972	2,500,000	2,500,000
TOTAL TAXES	<u>2,664,997</u>	<u>2,563,262</u>	<u>1,698,916</u>	<u>2,847,527</u>	<u>2,847,527</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
19-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	297	296	2,703	292	292
19-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	20,546	0	36,098	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>20,844</u>	<u>296</u>	<u>38,800</u>	<u>292</u>	<u>292</u>
TRANSFERS					
19-3900-018 TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	356	356
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>356</u>	<u>356</u>
TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND	<u><u>2,685,841</u></u>	<u><u>2,563,558</u></u>	<u><u>1,737,717</u></u>	<u><u>2,848,175</u></u>	<u><u>2,848,175</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 19-3000-050 3% TAX ON GROSS PROCEEDS DERIVED FROM RENTAL OR CHARGES FOR ACCOMMODATIONS FURNISHED TO TRANSIENTS RIVERSIDE VILLAGE AT HAMMONDS FERRY - 217,527:DESIGNATED FOR DEBT SERVICE OTHER AREAS - 130,000	347,527	0	347,527	0	347,527
LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX 19-3000-055 2% TAX ON SALE OF PREPARED MEALS AND BEVERAGES-1% DESIGNATED FOR DEBT SERVICE	2,500,000	0	2,500,000	0	2,500,000
OTHER INCOME 19-3500-010 SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN	292	0	292	0	292
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 19-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJE 19-3900-018 SCRS & PORS SC 2022-2023 APPROPRIATION ACT CREDIT	356	0	356	0	356

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	975	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	975	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>0</u>	<u>975</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	53,814	31,621	54,949	53,903	110,090	163,993	0	163,993
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MANAGER OF TOURISM & MARKETING			0	0		.5	.5	
TOURISM & MARKETING COORDINATOR			1	1		1	1	
EVENTS COORDINATOR			0	0		.5	.5	
PROGRAM COORDINATOR II			0	0		.5	.5	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			1	1		2.5	2.5	
104 FICA	3,990	2,419	4,204	4,124	8,422	12,546	0	12,546
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	8,878	5,595	9,924	9,735	21,522	31,257	0	31,257
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,593	4,089	9,300	9,500	14,250	23,750	0	23,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,191	1,029	1,565	1,565	0	1,565	0	1,565
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	485	1	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	714	1,833	1,000	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
TOURISM RELATED MEMBERSHIPS AND TRAINING PROGRAMS								
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,885	0	10,000	10,000	-7,000	3,000	0	3,000
TROLLEY FUEL: 1,576 GALS @ 3.25 - 5,122								
TROLLEY FUEL: 1,301 GALS @ 3.75 - 4,878								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	186,255	91,757	226,000	226,000	0	226,000	0	226,000
RVP LIGHTS - 35,000						8,000		
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER - 168,000						1,500		
SECURITY LIGHTS - 2,000						11,500		
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	121,643	78,864	132,500	152,500	0	152,500	0	152,500
RVP BUILDING REPAIR/NETS - 15,000						17,500		
RVP SPORTS TURF PROGRAM - 85,000						35,000		
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	7,618	1,626	21,500	21,500	-5,000	16,500	0	16,500
BRICK POND TRAIL BRICK - 2,000						10,000		
BRICK POND BOARDWALK LUMBER - 2,000						5,000		
BRICK POND SAFETY RAILING - 2,500								
261 ADVERTISING	344	2,019	1,000	2,500	-2,500	0	0	0
TOURISM RELATED PROMOTIONS								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>									
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	29	0	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000	
	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS AND LIGHTING: -25,000								
<hr/>									
305 DOWNTOWN AMENITIES/MAIN S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>									
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	5,093	0	0	10,000	-10,000	0	0	0	
	LED LIGHTING FIXTURES FOR RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER - 10,000; NO								
<hr/>									
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>									
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	263,578	157,691	285,000	300,000	-250,000	50,000	0	50,000	
	GREENEWAY PAVING REPAIR				- 50,000				
	LIGHTING UPGRADE RIVERVIEW PARK FIELDS 1,2,3				- 250,000:NO				
<hr/>									
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	75,465	44,752	79,942	78,827	154,284	233,111	0	233,111	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	319,972	176,100	393,000	441,000	-14,500	426,500	0	426,500	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	268,671	157,691	285,000	310,000	-260,000	50,000	0	50,000	
TOTAL TOURISM	<u>664,109</u>	<u>378,544</u>	<u>757,942</u>	<u>829,827</u>	<u>-120,216</u>	<u>709,611</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>709,611</u>	

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
010 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF ARTS & HERITAGE CENTER RENT								
020 TRANSFER TO NAPFC FUND	1,270,000	400,000	1,100,489	1,122,499	0	1,122,499	0	1,122,499
TRANSFER FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS								
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX REVENUE - 217,527								
HOSPITALITY TAX REVENUE - 904,972								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1,310,075	440,075	1,140,564	1,162,574	0	1,162,574	0	1,162,574
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>1,310,075</u>	<u>440,075</u>	<u>1,140,564</u>	<u>1,162,574</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,162,574</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,162,574</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	75,465	44,752	79,942	78,827	154,284	233,111	0	233,111
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	319,972	177,075	393,000	441,000	-14,500	426,500	0	426,500
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	268,671	157,691	285,000	310,000	-260,000	50,000	0	50,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1,310,075	440,075	1,140,564	1,162,574	0	1,162,574	0	1,162,574
TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND	<u>1,974,184</u>	<u>819,594</u>	<u>1,898,506</u>	<u>1,992,401</u>	<u>-120,216</u>	<u>1,872,185</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,872,185</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE
DEVELOPMENT FUND (19)
AT 07/31/2023**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (07-31-23)	\$ 4,031,335	
Estimated Local Hospitality Tax (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	740,000	
Estimated Local Accommodations Tax (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	120,000	
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	<u>25,000</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES		\$ 4,916,335

USES:

Estimated Operating Expenses (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	380,000	
Transfer to General Funds for Arts & Heritage	40,075	
Series 2017B Transfer for Debt Service 2023	<u>700,489</u>	
TOTAL USES		\$ 1,120,564

PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/2023		\$ <u>3,795,771</u>
--	--	----------------------------

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
TAXES					
28-3000-060 TIF INCREMENT - CITY	1,869,367	1,162,764	1,961,487	1,264,749	1,264,749
28-3000-070 TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY	1,448,884	727,533	1,296,275	843,455	843,455
TOTAL TAXES	<u>3,318,251</u>	<u>1,890,297</u>	<u>3,257,762</u>	<u>2,108,204</u>	<u>2,108,204</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
28-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,345	0	10,567	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>4,345</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,567</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F	<u><u>3,322,596</u></u>	<u><u>1,890,297</u></u>	<u><u>3,268,329</u></u>	<u><u>2,108,204</u></u>	<u><u>2,108,204</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TIF INCREMENT - CITY 28-3000-060	1,264,749	0	1,264,749	0	1,264,749

TAX INCREMENT FROM CITY (BUDGET YEAR 2024 / TAX YEAR 2023 IS THE 22ND YEAR)

TIF ASSESSMENT (2024 BUDGET YEAR)	- 18,342,136
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT	- (831,138)

TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2024 BUDGET YEAR)	- 17,510,998
TIMES CITY GENERAL FUND MILLAGE	X 73.70 MILLS

TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS	1,290,560
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)	1,264,749

77.50 MILLS WITH 3.80 MILLS TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

TAX PAYMENTS TO BE COLLECTED THROUGH THE MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ARE NOT REFLECTED IN THE TOTALS ABOVE AND WILL BE ADDITIONAL REVENUE SOURCES TOWARDS SERIES 2017B DEBT PAYMENTS

TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY 28-3000-070	843,455	0	843,455	0	843,455
---------------------------------------	---------	---	---------	---	---------

TAX INCREMENT FROM COUNTY (BUDGET YEAR 2024 / TAX YEAR 2023 IS THE 22ND YEAR)

TIF ASSESSMENT (2024 BUDGET YEAR)	- 18,342,136
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT	- (831,138)

TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2024 BUDGET YEAR)	- 17,510,998
TIMES COUNTY APPLICABLE MILLAGE	X 68.14 MILLS

TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS	1,193,199
RIVERSIDE VILLAGE AGREEMENT REIMBURSEMENT	(349,744) SEE NOTE BELOW

NET COUNTY INCREMENT FOR 2024	843,455

NOTE: PER THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH AIKEN COUNTY AS IT RELATES TO RIVERSIDE VILLAGE, A PORTION OF THESE FUNDS WILL BE RETURNED TO THE COUNTY.

TAX PAYMENTS TO BE COLLECTED THROUGH THE MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ARE NOT REFLECTED IN THE TOTALS ABOVE AND WILL BE ADDITIONAL REVENUE SOURCES TOWARDS SERIES 2017B DEBT PAYMENTS. AMOUNTS RECEIVED IN EXCESS OF AGREED UPON PARTICIPATION LEVELS PER INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS WILL BE REMITTED AS PER THE AGREEMENTS

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 28-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
--	---	---	---	---	---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>DEPT</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>		<u>COUNCIL</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>
	<u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>REQUEST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 FY 2024 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
020 TRANSFER TO NAPFC FUND	3,247,293	3,000,000	2,491,232	2,523,205	0	2,523,205	0	2,523,205
TRANSFER FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS								
TAX PAYMENTS TO BE COLLECTED THROUGH THE MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ARE NOT REFLECTED IN THE REVENUE TOTALS AND WILL BE ADDITIONAL REVENUE SOURCES TOWARDS SERIES 2017B DEBT PAYMENTS								
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	3,247,293	3,000,000	2,491,232	2,523,205	0	2,523,205	0	2,523,205
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>3,247,293</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>2,491,232</u>	<u>2,523,205</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,523,205</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,523,205</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 FY 2024 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	3,247,293	3,000,000	2,491,232	2,523,205	0	2,523,205	0	2,523,205
TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F	<u>3,247,293</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>2,491,232</u>	<u>2,523,205</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,523,205</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,523,205</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
TIF FUND (28)
AT 07/31/2023**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (07-31-23)	\$ 703,063
Estimated Revenue (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	-
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	<u>7,500</u>

TOTAL SOURCES \$ 710,563

USES:

Landscaping (Greenway at Center Street)	\$ 21,977
Series 2017B Transfer for Debt Service	-

TOTAL USES \$ 21,977

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS
AVAILABLE AT 12/31/2023**

\$ 688,586

TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
30-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	0	0	0
30-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	452	0	697	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>452</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>697</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u><u>452</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>697</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 30-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 30-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
306 MARTINTOWN/BERGEN INTERSE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT
FUND (30)
AT 07/31/2023**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (07-31-23)	\$	98,095
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)		<u>450</u>

TOTAL SOURCES \$ 98,545

USES:

Buena Vista Median Landscape		36,104
Deferred Revenue for Maintenance/Beautification US 25 to Walnut Lane SRPFCU (Rec. 12/29/11)*		54,239

TOTAL USES \$ 90,343

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS
AVAILABLE AT 12/31/2023** \$ 8,202

*Note: \$62,497 - \$8,258 (Used on #25 Landscaping Project) = \$54,239

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
TAXES					
18-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	455,630	498,963	512,841	533,317	533,317
TOTAL TAXES	<u>455,630</u>	<u>498,963</u>	<u>512,841</u>	<u>533,317</u>	<u>533,317</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
18-3300-056 STATE TREASURY-OHSJ GRANT ICVC	39,160	0	0	0	0
18-3300-057 STATE TREASURY - OHSJ BWC GRAN	17,440	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>56,600</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
18-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	9,157	0	6,389	0	0
18-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	38,614	0	112,819	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>47,771</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>119,207</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
18-3900-010 TRANSFER FROM RECREATION FUNI	0	0	0	0	0
18-3900-020 TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY DEV	0	0	0	0	0
18-3900-035 TRANSFER FROM AMERICAN RESCU	974,724	0	828,705	0	0
18-3900-040 FROM GENERAL FUND	2,834,351	0	2,174,623	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>3,809,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,003,328</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	<u><u>4,369,076</u></u>	<u><u>498,963</u></u>	<u><u>3,635,376</u></u>	<u><u>533,317</u></u>	<u><u>533,317</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CURRENT TAXES 18-3000-010 3.80 MILLS TO BE TRANSFERED TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND VALUE OF A MILL - 140,346	533,317	0	533,317	0	533,317
STATE TREASURY-OHSJ GRANT IC 18-3300-056	0	0	0	0	0
STATE TREASURY - OHSJ BWC GR. 18-3300-057	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER INCOME 18-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 18-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM RECREATION FU 18-3900-010	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY DE 18-3900-020	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM AMERICAN RES 18-3900-035	0	0	0	0	0
FROM GENERAL FUND 18-3900-040	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
272	FACADE GRANT IMPROVEMENT	3,788	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
273	SMALL BUSINESS GRANT-COVIC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
800	FACADE IMPROVEMENT PROGR/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
801	EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT & RE	436,791	11,303	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		3,788	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		436,791	11,303	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION		<u>440,579</u>	<u>13,303</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
224	DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
226	CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	9,644	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	998	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		9,644	998	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		<u>9,644</u>	<u>998</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	49,303	24,848	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	49,303	24,848	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	<u>49,303</u>	<u>24,848</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,751	-2,860	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>7,751</u>	<u>-2,860</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOP	<u>7,751</u>	<u>-2,860</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>DEPT</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>		<u>COUNCIL</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u>
	<u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>REQUEST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	543	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	20,000
MC EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE								
<hr/>								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	43,450	27,733	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	543	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	20,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	43,450	27,733	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>43,450</u>	<u>28,276</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
249	PROJECT LIFESAVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
299	LEASE PURCHASE	230,899	66,952	110,000	205,995	0	205,995	0	205,995
		2024	2025	2026	2027				
	2020 LEASE	36,740	--	--	--				
	2021 LEASE	34,980	34,980	--	--				
	2022 LEASE	134,275	134,275	134,275	--				
<hr/>									
384	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
385	MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	242,181	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
387	PUBLIC SAFETY STATION 1	0	223,725	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
800	PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT(SLI	522,496	663,967	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		230,899	66,952	110,000	205,995	0	205,995	0	205,995
TOTAL		764,677	887,693	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY		<u>995,576</u>	<u>954,645</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>205,995</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>205,995</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>205,995</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
306	MARTINTOWN/BERGEN INTERSE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
800	WATERWORKS BRIDGE REPLACE	0	227,812	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL		0	227,812	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS		<u>0</u>	<u>227,812</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	31,945	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	60,000	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	31,945	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	60,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION	<u>0</u>	<u>31,945</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
301 GAZEBO AT CENTER STREET	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
302 RVP BATTING CAGE NETTING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	86,500	86,500	0	86,500
JOHN DEERE COMPACT TRACTOR			- 40,000					
ABI FORCE DRAG			- 35,000					
TORO MOWER			- 11,500					
386 AMPITHEATER AT RIVERSIDE VII	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
412 MAUDE EDENFIELD BASKETBAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
413 GREENEWAY WOODSTONE TO M	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
414 BOAT DOCK AT AMPHITHEATRE	82,305	13,760	0	0	0	0	0	0
415 COUNTRY CLUB PROPERTY IMPF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
800 COUNTRY CLUB PROPERTY (SLF	15,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
801 GREENEWAY IMPROVEMENTS (S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	98,105	13,760	0	0	86,500	86,500	0	86,500
TOTAL PARKS	98,105	13,760	0	0	86,500	86,500	0	86,500

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	58,392	0	0	50,000	50,000	0	50,000
ROOFTOP 15 TON CARRIER HVAC UNIT								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	58,392	0	0	50,000	50,000	0	50,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY CENTER	<u>0</u>	<u>58,392</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

		<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
305	DOWNTOWN AMENITIES/MAIN S	29,626	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
385	MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	10,257	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
800	TOURISM EQUIPMENT (SLFRF)	4,843	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL		34,468	10,257	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TOURISM		<u>34,468</u>	<u>10,257</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

		<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	89,391	89,978	89,978	85,536	0	85,536	0	85,536
<hr/>									
011	TRANSFER TO STORMWATER FUND	2,043	2,132	2,132	2,644	0	2,644	0	2,644
<hr/>									
012	TRANSFER TO SANITATION FUND	8,505	8,208	8,208	9,604	0	9,604	0	9,604
<hr/>									
013	TRANSFER TO UTILITIES FUND	10,451	10,162	10,162	12,516	0	12,516	0	12,516
<hr/>									
014	TRANSFER TO RF/CC FUND	0	0	0	356	0	356	0	356
<hr/>									
TOTAL TRANSFERS		110,390	110,480	110,480	110,656	0	110,656	0	110,656
TOTAL TRANSFERS		<u>110,390</u>	<u>110,480</u>	<u>110,480</u>	<u>110,656</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>110,656</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>110,656</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	301,385	124,424	130,000	205,995	20,000	225,995	0	225,995
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,377,492	1,236,950	60,000	0	136,500	136,500	0	136,500
TOTAL TRANSFERS	110,390	110,480	110,480	110,656	0	110,656	0	110,656
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	<u>1,789,266</u>	<u>1,471,854</u>	<u>300,480</u>	<u>316,651</u>	<u>156,500</u>	<u>473,151</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>473,151</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (18)
AT 07/31/2023**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (07-31-23)	\$ 7,072,078
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	<u>80,000</u>

TOTAL SOURCES \$ 7,152,078

USES:

Unexpended - Prior Budgets (through 07/31/23)	
PRT Equipment for Parks and/or Activities Center	59,480
Code Enforcement Remediation	89,747
Facade Grant Program	306
Greenway (From Aiken County)	18,750
Tree Replacement (Res 2016-29)	2,574
Airpack Total Replacement via Lease Purchase	185,446
5/5 SWAT Vests (2024 Purchase Year)	55,000
Calhoun Park Improvements (21 Budget)	20,000
Riverside Village Amphitheater (Res 2019-41)	287,148
Development Code (Res 2020-24)	22,650
Planning Transportation Plans (Res 2021-09)	39,675
HID to LED Conversion Savings-Streetlights (Res 2021-10)	70,000
Superior Construction-Laydown Yard (5th St. Improvements)	12,000
Boat Dock Res 2021-38	1,435
Roof Eval/Replacemnt for A&H Center at Munc. Bldg (2022 Budget)	35,800
Fire Alarm Panel Replacement Muncipal Building (2022 Budget)	1,525
RVP Batting Cage Netting Res 2022-24	5,657
Public Safety Radios Res 2021-47	507,759
Public Safety Fire Station 1 Res 2020-59	50,300
Project Lifesaver Res 2021-24	5,072
Facility Improvements (Res. 2022-056)	50,000
PRT Master Plan 2021 Budget	63,875
MASC Grant Match	3,750
RVP Portable Pitching Mound (Res 2023-22)	6,389

TOTAL USES \$ 1,594,337

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS
AVAILABLE AT 12/31/2023** \$ 5,557,741

**NORTH AUGUSTA
PUBLIC FACILITIES
CORPORATION FUND**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
33-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	166,836	0	74,225	165,000	165,000
33-3500-020 RIVERSIDE VILLAGE PARKING REVE	51,770	578,658	31,863	50,000	50,000
33-3500-030 BASEBALL STADIUM REVENUE	540,471	580,000	406,383	580,000	580,000
33-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	12,285	0	26,929	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>771,362</u>	<u>1,158,658</u>	<u>539,400</u>	<u>795,000</u>	<u>795,000</u>
TRANSFERS					
33-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	1,270,000	1,100,489	400,000	1,122,499	1,122,499
33-3900-035 TRANSFER FROM ARPA	0	0	450,949	200,000	200,000
33-3900-046 TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND	3,247,293	2,491,232	3,000,000	2,523,205	2,523,205
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>4,517,293</u>	<u>3,591,721</u>	<u>3,850,949</u>	<u>3,845,704</u>	<u>3,845,704</u>
TOTAL NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI	<u><u>5,288,655</u></u>	<u><u>4,750,379</u></u>	<u><u>4,390,349</u></u>	<u><u>4,640,704</u></u>	<u><u>4,640,704</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 33-3500-010 UTILITY REIMBURSEMENTS	165,000	0	165,000	0	165,000
RIVERSIDE VILLAGE PARKING RE 33-3500-020 PARKING REVENUE SPECIAL EVENT PARKING REVENUE	50,000 - - 50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
BASEBALL STADIUM REVENUE 33-3500-030 ADMISSIONS TAX PERFORMANCE LICENSE FEES STADIUM RETAIL RENT CORPORATE NAMING RIGHTS STADIUM RENT PAYMENTS	580,000 - 70,000 - 60,000 - 100,000 - 100,000 - 250,000	0	580,000	0	580,000
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 33-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND 33-3900-015 FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	1,122,499	0	1,122,499	0	1,122,499
TRANSFER FROM ARPA 33-3900-035 FUNDING FOR MAJOR CAPITAL MAINTENANCE FUND RES 2022-053	200,000	0	200,000	0	200,000
TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND 33-3900-046 FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	2,523,205	0	2,523,205	0	2,523,205

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	27,979	25,243	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
700 PRINCIPAL EXPENSE	710,000	0	780,000	855,000	0	855,000	0	855,000
	FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS 11/01/2024 - 855,000							
<hr/>								
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	3,182,407	1,580,514	3,161,028	3,136,076	0	3,136,076	0	3,136,076
	FOR 2017B DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS 05/01/2024 - 1,568,038 11/01/2024 - 1,568,038							
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	27,979	25,243	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,892,407	1,580,514	3,941,028	3,991,076	0	3,991,076	0	3,991,076
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>3,920,386</u>	<u>1,605,757</u>	<u>3,941,028</u>	<u>3,991,076</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,991,076</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,991,076</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
220	UTILITY SERVICES	200,737	104,086	0	175,000	0	175,000	0	175,000
	REIMBURSED BY GJB								
225	STADIUM CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	28,029	0	67,525	0	67,525	0	67,525
	ELEVATOR OPERATIONS			- 17,525					
	MISC BUILDING REPAIRS (CITY-SHARE)			- 50,000					
226	PARKING OPERATIONS & MAINT	86,226	23,357	80,796	82,008	0	82,008	0	82,008
	ELEVATOR O&M - \$11,500								
	FIRE ALARM - 2,000								
227	MAJOR CAPITAL MAINTENANCE	0	450,949	0	200,000	0	200,000	0	200,000
	FUNDING THROUGH SLFRF (2023-2025)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		<u>286,963</u>	<u>606,421</u>	<u>80,796</u>	<u>524,533</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>524,533</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>524,533</u>
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS		<u>286,963</u>	<u>606,421</u>	<u>80,796</u>	<u>524,533</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>524,533</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>524,533</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	314,942	631,663	80,796	524,533	0	524,533	0	524,533
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,892,407	1,580,514	3,941,028	3,991,076	0	3,991,076	0	3,991,076
TOTAL NORTH AUGUSTA PUBLIC FACI	<u>4,207,349</u>	<u>2,212,178</u>	<u>4,021,824</u>	<u>4,515,609</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,515,609</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,515,609</u>

SANITATION FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
13-3400-020 SANITATION SERVICE FEES	3,788,106	4,099,596	2,434,581	4,193,904	4,193,904
13-3400-027 CITY OF AIKEN - TIPPING FEES	0	31,920	15,012	39,120	39,120
13-3400-028 SRNS - TIPPING FEE	44,594	37,290	28,013	57,630	57,630
13-3400-029 COMMERCIAL TIPPING FEES	57,084	288	6,442	1,440	1,440
13-3400-030 AIKEN COUNTY - TIPPING FEES	0	48,960	33,686	58,272	58,272
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>3,889,783</u>	<u>4,218,054</u>	<u>2,517,733</u>	<u>4,350,366</u>	<u>4,350,366</u>
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>3,889,783</u>	<u>4,218,054</u>	<u>2,517,733</u>	<u>4,350,366</u>	<u>4,350,366</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
13-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	1,840,597	79,794	170,947	325,675	325,675
13-3500-011 SALE OF RECYCLABLES	107,590	109,233	38,269	114,745	114,745
13-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	48,356	11,000	75,406	110,000	110,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>1,996,543</u>	<u>200,027</u>	<u>284,623</u>	<u>550,420</u>	<u>550,420</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>1,996,543</u>	<u>200,027</u>	<u>284,623</u>	<u>550,420</u>	<u>550,420</u>
TRANSFERS					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
13-3900-045 TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,505	8,208	8,208	9,604	9,604
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>8,505</u>	<u>8,208</u>	<u>8,208</u>	<u>9,604</u>	<u>9,604</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>8,505</u>	<u>8,208</u>	<u>8,208</u>	<u>9,604</u>	<u>9,604</u>
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND	<u><u>5,894,832</u></u>	<u><u>4,426,289</u></u>	<u><u>2,810,564</u></u>	<u><u>4,910,390</u></u>	<u><u>4,910,390</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
SANITATION SERVICE FEES	4,193,904	0	4,193,904	0	4,193,904
13-3400-020					
PRESENT CUSTOMER BASE:					
INSIDE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS	- 9,474 @ 21.44 =		203,123 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL MULTIPLE ROLLCARTS	- 831 @ 5.16 =		4,287 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL YARD WASTE CANS	- 819 @ 5.16 =		4,226 / MONTH		
OUTSIDE RESIDENTIAL	- 364 @ 30.18 =		10,985 / MONTH		
MULTI-UNIT	- 2,262 @ 21.44 =		48,497 / MONTH		
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL	-		78,124 / MONTH		
ELECTRONICS DISPOSAL	-		250 / MONTH		

			349,492 / MONTH		
	ESTIMATED ANNUAL REVENUE		4,193,904 / YEAR		
<hr/>					
CITY OF AIKEN - TIPPING FEES	39,120	0	39,120	0	39,120
13-3400-027					
CITY OF AIKEN TIPPING FEE (815 TONS @ 48 PER TON) - 39,120					
<hr/>					
SRNS - TIPPING FEE	57,630	0	57,630	0	57,630
13-3400-028					
SRNS TIPPING FEE (510 TONS @ 113 PER TON) - 57,630					
<hr/>					
COMMERCIAL TIPPING FEES	1,440	0	1,440	0	1,440
13-3400-029					
COMMERCIAL TIPPING FEES (30 TONS @ 48.00 PER TON) - 1,440					
<hr/>					
AIKEN COUNTY - TIPPING FEES	58,272	0	58,272	0	58,272
13-3400-030					
AIKEN COUNTY TIPPING FEE (1,214 TONS @ 48 PER TON) - 58,272					
<hr/>					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					
OTHER INCOME	325,675	0	325,675	0	325,675
13-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS	- 73,000				
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN	- 9,428				
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	- 243,247				
<hr/>					
SALE OF RECYCLABLES	114,745	0	114,745	0	114,745
13-3500-011					
BLENDED SALES (2,165 TONS @ 53 PER TON) - 114,745					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	110,000	0	110,000	0	110,000
13-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					
<hr/>					
TOTAL TRANSFERS					

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJE 13-3900-045	9,604	0	9,604	0	9,604
SCRS & PORS SC 2022-2023 APPROPRIATION ACT CREDIT					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	1,086,819	636,874	1,240,597	1,310,823	0	1,310,823	0	1,310,823
	TITLE		CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES		.5	.5		.5	.5	
	SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION		.5	.5		.5	.5	
	SANITATION SUPERVISOR		1	1		1	1	
	SHOP SUPERVISOR		1	1		1	1	
	SANITATION FOREMAN		1	1		1	1	
	VEHICLE OPERATOR III		6	6		6	6	
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I		2	2		2	2	
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC I		2	2		2	2	
	VEHICLE OPERATOR II		6	6		6	6	
	PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY		.5	.5		.5	.5	
	VEHICLE OPERATOR I		4	4		4	4	
	GROUNDS WORKER II		1	1		1	1	
	SANITATION WORKER I		1	1		1	1	
	TOTAL		26.5	26.5		26.5	26.5	
102 OVERTIME PAY	31,050	22,326	17,054	22,173	0	22,173	0	22,173
104 FICA	81,923	48,565	96,210	101,975	0	101,975	0	101,975
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	187,696	115,681	227,132	254,069	0	254,069	0	254,069
	SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	201,209	108,362	246,450	251,750	0	251,750	0	251,750
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	37,906	24,813	37,166	35,827	0	35,827	0	35,827
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,476	1,578	1,300	1,300	1,867	3,167	0	3,167
	OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 2,467		COPIER - 700					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	350	365	800	800	0	800	0	800
	SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 700		COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE - 100					
217 AUTO OPERATING	630,548	413,889	405,728	629,548	0	629,548	0	629,548
	FUEL (59,150 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75) - 221,813							
	FUEL (2,950 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25) - 9,588							
	TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 398,147							
220 UTILITY SERVICES	27,469	15,191	22,500	26,800	0	26,800	0	26,800
	ELECTRIC/GAS - 26,800 (PORTION OF OPERATIONS FACILITY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)							
224 DATA PROCESSING	27,406	15,935	26,277	27,318	0	27,318	0	27,318
	SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)							

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET	
226	CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	7,663	7,443	10,248	9,130	0	9,130	0	9,130
	TABLET/CELL PHONES/GIS WORKFLOW			- 8,900					
	ALARM SYSTEM			- 230	(SHARED EXPENSE)				
241	UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	10,885	10,803	17,450	16,070	0	16,070	0	16,070
	UNIFORMS - 13,870			SAFETY/PPE - 2,200					
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,206	43,549	6,712	5,981	40,275	46,256	0	46,256
	AUDIT	- 4,081		JANITORIAL SERVICE - 1,900	(SHARED EXPENSE)				
	TEMPORARY LABOR	- 40,275							
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	366,394	157,516	297,350	295,620	0	295,620	0	295,620
	NORTH AUGUSTA LANDFILL COMMERCIAL			- 203,770	(4,970 TONS @ 41.00)				
	RESIDENTIAL ROLLCARTS			- 66,200					
	COMMERCIAL DUMPSTERS			- 24,650					
	STREET SWEEPING/LEAF VAC SUPPLIES			- 500					
	TOOLS			- 300					
	HARDWARE			- 100					
	CHEMICALS/CLEANERS			- 100					
282	INSURANCE	58,755	82,350	61,040	95,404	0	95,404	0	95,404
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299	LEASE PURCHASE	285,279	366,020	396,741	363,521	0	363,521	0	363,521
	2020 LEASE	97,724							
	2021 LEASE	119,438	119,438						
	2022 LEASE	12,159	12,159	12,159					
	2023 LEASE	134,200	134,200	134,200	134,200				
384	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	16	0	896,700	-896,700	0	0	0
	COMMERCIAL FRONT LOAD TRUCK			- 425,000	(REPLACES 4240-085):NO, FUND BALANCE				
	RESIDENTIAL SIDE LOAD TRUCK			- 379,400	(REPLACES 4240-086):NO, FUND BALANCE				
	RESIDENTIAL BULK TRUCK			- 92,300	(REPLACES 4240-083):YES, BUT SRR FUND				
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		1,626,603	956,622	1,864,609	1,976,617	0	1,976,617	0	1,976,617
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		1,423,430	1,114,640	1,246,146	1,471,492	42,142	1,513,634	0	1,513,634
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	16	0	896,700	-896,700	0	0	0
TOTAL SANITATION		3,050,033	2,071,278	3,110,755	4,344,809	-854,558	3,490,251	0	3,490,251

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	299,379	163,484	304,381	356,981	0	356,981	0	356,981
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION			.5	.5		.5	.5	
RECYCLING SUPERVISOR			1	1		1	1	
RECYCLING FOREMAN			1	1		1	1	
VEHICLE OPERATOR III			2	2		2	2	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1		1	1	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC			1	1		1	1	
TOTAL			6.5	6.5		6.5	6.5	
102 OVERTIME PAY	2,883	442	4,212	2,080	0	2,080	0	2,080
104 FICA	21,829	11,969	23,607	27,469	0	27,469	0	27,469
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	50,436	28,671	55,732	68,437	0	68,437	0	68,437
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	64,539	22,490	51,150	61,750	0	61,750	0	61,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	17,561	10,408	12,937	8,791	0	8,791	0	8,791
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	339	109	375	375	0	375	0	375
CUSTOMER SERVICE EDUCATION SUPPLIES - 225 OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 150								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	0	555	555	0	555	0	555
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 200 SCDHEC OPERATING PERMITS - 225 CAROLINA RECYCLING ASSOCIATION - 130								
217 AUTO OPERATING	78,133	36,246	86,871	72,391	0	72,391	0	72,391
FUEL (13,580 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75) - 50,925 FUEL (605 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25) - 1,966 TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 19,500								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	5,296	2,580	10,300	14,000	0	14,000	0	14,000
ELECTRIC/GAS - 14,000 (MATERIALS RECOVERY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	99,961	79,701	29,300	45,300	73,662	118,962	0	118,962
HEAVY EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - 59,431 CELL PHONE - 400 EQUIPMENT INSPECTIONS/MAINTENANCE - 3,000 FIBER OPTIC CABLE RENTAL - 300 PROCESSING EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - 55,331 MISC BUILDING/ELECTRICAL REPAIRS - 500								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	0	1,027	300	300	934	1,234	0	1,234
BUILDING SUPPLIES - 1,234								
239 RECYCLING EXPENSES	0	0	1,000	300	0	300	0	300
COMPOST BINS - 300								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	3,441	3,101	5,300	4,800	0	4,800	0	4,800
UNIFORMS - 4,200 SAFETY PPE - 600								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	91,314	20,128	69,736	138,272	0	138,272	0	138,272
TEMPORARY STAFF (4 @ 659/AVERAGE WEEK) - 137,072								
ELECTRONICS RECYCLING DISPOSAL FEE - 1,200								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	16,253	175,013	14,447	15,390	0	15,390	0	15,390
COMMERCIAL LANDFILL - 7,340 (OFFSET BY REVENUE, SEE 13-3400-028)								
BALING WIRE - 6,800								
STORM BASIN FILTERS - 700								
CLEANING SUPPLIES - 550								
282 INSURANCE	64,396	78,439	61,911	33,242	0	33,242	0	33,242
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
285 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZAT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
299 LEASE PURCHASE	114,956	100,166	154,106	154,106	0	154,106	0	154,106
2024 2025 2026 2027 2028								
2020 LEASE 6,967 -- -- -- --								
2021 LEASE 42,473 42,473 -- -- --								
2022 LEASE 56,046 56,046 56,046 -- --								
2023 LEASE 48,620 48,620 48,620 48,620 --								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	242,300	-242,300	0	0	0
TRANSFER TRAILER - 125,300 (REPLACES: 4241-075M):YES, BUT SRR FUND								
TRACK EXCAVATOR - 160,000 (REPLACES: 4241-073M):YES, BUT SRR FUND								
387 MRF CONSTRUCTION	452,750	1,212,206	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	456,626	237,463	452,019	525,508	0	525,508	0	525,508
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	474,090	496,510	434,201	479,031	74,596	553,627	0	553,627
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	452,750	1,212,206	0	242,300	-242,300	0	0	0
TOTAL MATERIAL RECOV FAC	1,383,466	1,946,179	886,220	1,246,839	-167,704	1,079,135	0	1,079,135

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	389,091	418,241	418,241	331,175	0	331,175	0	331,175
SANITATION		- 215,264*						
MATERIAL RECOVERY		- 115,911*						
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COSTS AS PER 2023 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY. ALL IT AND HR EXPENSES HAVE BEEN TRANSFERED TO THE GENERAL FUND.								
040 TRANSFER TO O&M FUND	11,957	11,073	11,073	9,829	0	9,829	0	9,829
SANITATION		- 6,389*						
MATERIAL RECOVERY		- 3,440*						
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2023 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY. ALL IT AND HR EXPENSES HAVE BEEN TRANSFERED TO THE GENERAL FUND.								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	401,048	429,314	429,314	341,004	0	341,004	0	341,004
TOTAL TRANSFERS	401,048	429,314	429,314	341,004	0	341,004	0	341,004

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,083,230	1,194,085	2,316,628	2,502,125	0	2,502,125	0	2,502,125
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,897,520	1,611,150	1,680,347	1,950,523	116,738	2,067,261	0	2,067,261
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	452,750	1,212,221	0	1,139,000	-1,139,000	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	401,048	429,314	429,314	341,004	0	341,004	0	341,004
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND	<u>4,834,547</u>	<u>4,446,770</u>	<u>4,426,289</u>	<u>5,932,652</u>	<u>-1,022,262</u>	<u>4,910,390</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,910,390</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
SANITATION SERVICES FUND (13)
AT 07/31/2023**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (07-31-23)	\$ 3,697,009
Estimated Revenue (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	1,650,000
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	<u>50,000</u>

TOTAL SOURCES \$ 5,397,009

USES:

Estimated Operating Expenses (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	\$ 315,669
Reserve or Contingencies (20%)	<u>900,000</u>

TOTAL USES \$ 1,215,669

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS
AVAILABLE AT 12/31/2023**

\$ 4,181,340

STORMWATER UTILITY FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
11-3400-060 STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	860,588	861,500	513,290	1,052,000	1,052,000
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>860,588</u>	<u>861,500</u>	<u>513,290</u>	<u>1,052,000</u>	<u>1,052,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
11-3500-005 STORMWATER PERMITS	12,595	10,000	9,608	10,000	10,000
11-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	8,358	2,471	2,818	3,332	3,332
11-3500-016 RIA GRANT REVENUE	73,500	0	1,108,912	0	0
11-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	11,960	3,000	12,779	7,500	7,500
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>106,413</u>	<u>15,471</u>	<u>1,134,116</u>	<u>20,832</u>	<u>20,832</u>
TRANSFERS					
11-3900-035 TRANSFER FROM ARPA FUND	0	0	400,000	0	0
11-3900-045 TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	2,043	2,132	2,132	2,644	2,644
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>2,043</u>	<u>2,132</u>	<u>402,132</u>	<u>2,644</u>	<u>2,644</u>
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND	<u><u>969,045</u></u>	<u><u>879,103</u></u>	<u><u>2,049,538</u></u>	<u><u>1,075,476</u></u>	<u><u>1,075,476</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	883,500	168,500	1,052,000	0	1,052,000
11-3400-060					
RESIDENTIAL -	803,307				
COMMERCIAL -	232,492				
INDUSTRIAL -	16,201				
TOTAL	1,052,000				
STORMWATER PERMITS	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
11-3500-005					
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT FEES					
OTHER INCOME	3,332	0	3,332	0	3,332
11-3500-010					
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN -	2,532				
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT -	800				
RIA GRANT REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0
11-3500-016					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
11-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					
TRANSFER FROM ARPA FUND	0	0	0	0	0
11-3900-035					
TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJE	2,644	0	2,644	0	2,644
11-3900-045					
SCRS & PORS SC 2022-2023 APPROPRIATION ACT CREDIT					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	387,708	217,062	385,155	402,590	4,838	407,428	0	407,428
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
DIRECTOR OF ENG & PUBLIC WORKS			.5	.5		.5	.5	
SUPERINTENDENT OF STORMWATER MGMT			1	1		1	1	
STORMWATER TECHNICIAN			1	0		0	0	
STORMWATER COORDINATOR			0	1		1	1	
STORMWATER FOREMAN			1	1		1	1	
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5		.5	.5	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1		1	1	
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			1	1		1	1	
EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR			.25	.25		.25	.25	
-			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			6.25	6.25		6.25	6.25	
102 OVERTIME PAY	2,774	952	2,127	2,233	90	2,323	0	2,323
104 FICA	29,103	16,359	29,627	30,976	370	31,346	0	31,346
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	65,582	38,563	69,943	77,177	922	78,099	0	78,099
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	47,455	25,557	58,125	59,375	0	59,375	0	59,375
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	9,982	7,872	11,978	11,033	0	11,033	0	11,033
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	452	191	800	800	0	800	0	800
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,086	4,376	6,425	6,425	0	6,425	0	6,425
SCDHEC NPDES PERMIT FEE			- 2,000	ANNUAL CONFERENCE		- 1,800		
SC ASSOC OF STORMWATER MANAGERS (3)			- 525	TECHNICAL TRAINING		- 2,100		
217 AUTO OPERATING	15,911	5,622	13,625	14,600	0	14,600	0	14,600
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			- 1,500					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- 500					
FUEL (1,800 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25)			- 5,850					
FUEL (1,800 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75)			- 6,750					
224 DATA PROCESSING	18,973	11,032	18,185	18,913	0	18,913	0	18,913
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) - 18,185								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	6,157	3,736	7,400	7,400	0	7,400	0	7,400
CELL PHONES (4)			- 2,000	VEHICLES		- 2,000		
JETVAC			- 2,000	GPS		- 400		
WIRELESS SERVICE			- 1,000					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
241	UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	3,039	2,209	3,400	3,400	0	3,400	0	3,400
	UNIFORMS -	2,250							
	SAFETY/PPE -	1,150							
261	ADVERTISING	2,355	675	5,300	5,300	0	5,300	0	5,300
	ANNUAL NEWSLETTER		- 2,500						
	MISC OUTREACH/ADVERTISEMENT		- 2,800						
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	36,586	14,885	34,976	41,971	0	41,971	0	41,971
	HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE COLLECTION		- 13,000						
	BRICK POND PARK VEGETATION MANAGEMENT		- 3,000						
	STORMWATER TREATMENT DEVICE SERVICE		- 12,000						
	PRETTY RUN CREEK ASSESSMENT		- 3,000						
	LABORATORY ANALYSIS		- 3,000						
	AUDIT		- 7,811*						
	CDL DRUG TESTING		- 160						
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	6,092	3,600	8,700	8,700	0	8,700	0	8,700
	MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS/EQUIPMENT		- 4,800						
	SEMINARS		- 2,000						
	BRICK POND PARK		- 1,000						
	EARTH DAY EVENT		- 900						
282	INSURANCE	5,971	9,498	7,497	11,507	0	11,507	0	11,507
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299	LEASE PURCHASE	48,906	39,204	44,000	33,000	0	33,000	0	33,000
			2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
	2020 LEASE		6,600	--	--	--	--		
	2022 LEASE		26,400	26,400	26,400	--	--		
384	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385	MACHINES & EQUIPMENT	0	7,948	7,200	19,000	0	19,000	0	19,000
	72" ROTARY CUTTER								
620	DRAINAGE PROJECTS	40,680	81,512	138,300	350,000	-74,047	275,953	0	275,953
	CMP PIPE LINING		- 200,000;	BUT, 125,953					
	MISC DRAINAGE R&R		- 50,000						
	CAPITAL PROJECTS		- 100,000	SEE LISTING AT END OF THIS SECTION					
624	POLE BRANCH REMEDIATION	168,667	1,695,990	0	0	0	0	0	0
629	LYNNHURST/BUNTING DRAINAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
630	NORTHWOODS PIPE REPLACEME	125,918	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	542,604	306,365	556,955	583,384	6,220	589,604	0	589,604
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	150,528	95,027	150,308	152,016	0	152,016	0	152,016
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	335,265	1,785,449	145,500	369,000	-74,047	294,953	0	294,953
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>1,028,397</u>	<u>2,186,842</u>	<u>852,763</u>	<u>1,104,400</u>	<u>-67,827</u>	<u>1,036,573</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,036,573</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	28,296	25,038	25,038	37,489	0	37,489	0	37,489
REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COSTS AS PER 2023 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST STUDY). ALL IT AND HR EXPENSES HAVE BEEN TRANSFERED TO THE GENERAL FUND.								
040 TRANSFER TO O&M FUND	1,339	1,302	1,302	1,414	0	1,414	0	1,414
REIMBURSEMENT TO O&M FUND FOR INDIRECT COSTS AS PER 2023 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST STUDY)								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>29,635</u>	<u>26,340</u>	<u>26,340</u>	<u>38,903</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>38,903</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>38,903</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	29,635	26,340	26,340	38,903	0	38,903	0	38,903

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	542,604	306,365	556,955	583,384	6,220	589,604	0	589,604
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	150,528	95,027	150,308	152,016	0	152,016	0	152,016
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	335,265	1,785,449	145,500	369,000	-74,047	294,953	0	294,953
TOTAL TRANSFERS	29,635	26,340	26,340	38,903	0	38,903	0	38,903
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND	<u>1,058,032</u>	<u>2,213,182</u>	<u>879,103</u>	<u>1,143,303</u>	<u>-67,827</u>	<u>1,075,476</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,075,476</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
STORMWATER UTILITY (11)
AT 07/31/2023**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (07-31-23)	\$ 1,094,199
Estimated Revenue (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	345,000
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	<u>9,000</u>

TOTAL SOURCES \$ 1,448,199

USES:

Drainage Projects	
2019 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 07-31-23	\$ 86,143
2020 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 07-31-23	30,394
2021 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 07-31-23	96,200
2022 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 07-31-23	86,342
Estimated Operating Expenses (8-1-23 to 12-31-23)	365,000
Reserve or Contingencies (20%)	<u>200,000</u>

TOTAL USES \$ 864,079

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS
AVAILABLE AT 12/31/2023** \$ 584,120

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

Project	Cost Estimate
City-Wide CMP Pipe Rehab	\$10,000,000
Greenway Culvert at Cypress	\$800,000
W. Woodlawn Slope/Drainage Repair	\$650,000
Paved Ditch Between Fairway & Crestview	\$150,000
Pipe Ditch Between Leyland Place and Chanticleer	\$100,000
Pinehurst Drainage Improvements	\$200,000
Austin Graybill Detention Pond Upgrade	\$300,000
Greenway Culverts Rehabilitation (8 locations)	\$1,600,000
Georgia/Buena Vista Intersection Drainage	\$200,000
Bergen Place Drainage Improvements	\$100,000
Community Center Ditch Improvements	\$58,000
RVP Ditch Improvements	\$150,000
Crystal Lake Basin Improvements	\$116,000
Crystal Lake Channel Stabilization	\$418,000
Jackson Avenue Pond Improvements	\$815,000
Pipe Crossing Jackson @ Mokateen	\$25,000
Chanticleer/Brookgreen Master Detention Facility	\$350,000
West Clifton Detention Pond	\$120,000
Paved Ditch Behind Bolin Rd. & Socastee	\$395,000
Pipe Crossing Womrath Rd. @ Womrath Ct.	\$27,000
Paved Ditch Between Stanton & Fairfield	\$165,000
Replace Pipe Crossing Woodlawn @ Stanton	\$35,000
Pipe @ Yardley Drive	\$114,000
Storm Branch Master Detention Pond	\$437,000
48" Pipe crossing Martintown Rd. @ Metz Dr.	\$362,000
60" Pipe Crossing Martintown @ Knox Ave.	\$350,000
Paved Ditch @ Euclid Ave.	\$157,000
Paved Ditch Through Plaza Terrace Apts.	\$71,000
Pipe Crossing Georgia Ave. Near Five Notch Rd.	\$45,000
Paved Ditch from Lake Ave. to Crestview Ave.	\$50,000
Pipe @ 900 Block Stanton Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Brooks Dr.	\$27,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Jackson Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Merriweather Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Hammond Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Brooks Dr.	\$22,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Stanton Ave.	\$22,000
Paved Ditch from Woodlawn to Jackson Ave.	\$43,000
Pipe @ West Ave. & Arlington Hts.	\$27,000
Misc. Paved Ditches in Hammond Hills	\$119,000

GROSS REVENUE FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
20-3400-050 WATER SALES	3,320,288	3,445,839	1,976,924	3,799,097	3,799,097
20-3400-052 SEWER SALES	6,779,531	7,119,647	4,174,586	7,218,446	7,218,446
20-3400-053 WATER TAP FEES	222,468	94,166	117,802	191,370	191,370
20-3400-054 SEWER TAP FEES	286,494	189,421	178,306	276,600	276,600
20-3400-055 HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	14,254	14,584	14,774	14,894	14,894
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>10,623,036</u>	<u>10,863,657</u>	<u>6,462,392</u>	<u>11,500,407</u>	<u>11,500,407</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
20-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	552,949	551,821	366,542	690,945	690,945
20-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	64,436	30,000	103,365	65,000	65,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>617,385</u>	<u>581,821</u>	<u>469,907</u>	<u>755,945</u>	<u>755,945</u>
TRANSFERS					
20-3900-010 TRANSFER FROM STORMWATER FUN	1,339	1,302	1,302	1,414	1,414
20-3900-020 TRANSFER FROM SANITATION FUND	11,957	11,073	11,073	9,829	9,829
20-3900-045 TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	10,451	10,162	10,162	12,516	12,516
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>23,747</u>	<u>22,537</u>	<u>22,537</u>	<u>23,759</u>	<u>23,759</u>
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u>11,264,168</u>	<u>11,468,015</u>	<u>6,954,836</u>	<u>12,280,111</u>	<u>12,280,111</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
WATER SALES	3,540,172	258,925	3,799,097	0	3,799,097
20-3400-050					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	9,798 @ 19.36/MO (7,500 GALS)		= 2,276,271		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	3,063 @ 38.72/MO (7,500 GALS)		= 1,423,192		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3		= 99,634		

TOTAL WATER SALES AT CURRENT RATES			3,799,097		
SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS					
SEWER SALES	6,960,335	258,111	7,218,446	0	7,218,446
20-3400-052					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	12,024 @ 30.82/MO (5,600 GALS)		= 4,446,956		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	1,063 @ 38.33/MO (5,600 GALS)		= 488,937		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3		= 308,898		
SERVICE DISTRICT:	1 @ 54,495,083 GALLONS/MO		= 1,973,654		

TOTAL SEWER SALES AT CURRENT RATES			7,218,446		
SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS					
WATER TAP FEES	191,370	0	191,370	0	191,370
20-3400-053					
SEWER TAP FEES	276,600	0	276,600	0	276,600
20-3400-054					
HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	14,894	0	14,894	0	14,894
20-3400-055					
34 PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS -	4,210				
81 PRIVATE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS -			10,684		
OTHER INCOME	690,945	0	690,945	0	690,945
20-3500-010					
CUSTOMER ACTIVATION FEE	-	@ 30	= 66,000		
DELINQUENT CHARGES	-	@ 10	= 260,000		
RESTORE CHARGES	-	@ 30	= 144,000		
CONVENIENCE FEE (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)	-	@ 3	= 140,000		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN	-		= 10,945		
MISCELLANEOUS	-		= 70,000		

TOTAL OTHER INCOME			690,945		
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	65,000	0	65,000	0	65,000
20-3500-050					
BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TRANSFER FROM STORMWATER F 20-3900-010 REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE O&M FUND AS CALCULATED BY BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST STUDY) ANALYSIS	1,414	0	1,414	0	1,414
TRANSFER FROM SANITATION FU 20-3900-020 REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE O&M FUND AS CALCULATED BY BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST STUDY) ANALYSIS	9,829	0	9,829	0	9,829
TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJE 20-3900-045 SCRS & PORS SC 2022-2023 APPROPRIATION ACT CREDIT	12,516	0	12,516	0	12,516

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
295 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	30,999	30,998	31,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	30,999	30,998	31,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	30,999	30,998	31,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
040	TRANSFER TO O & M FUND	9,255,002	6,360,243	9,902,313	10,707,769	0	10,707,769	0	10,707,769
	TRANSFER TO O & M FOR OPERATING EXPENSES PER BOND ORDINANCE								
059	TRANSFER TO 2014A SRF B&I	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
061	TRANSFER TO 2015A SRF B&I	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
062	TRANSFER TO 2021 BOND ISSUE	1,383,952	1,180,629	1,382,658	1,383,597	0	1,383,597	0	1,383,597
070	TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION	56,000	42,000	56,000	56,000	8,786	64,786	0	64,786
	TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
080	TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT	44,684	35,231	46,975	56,000	-7,730	48,270	0	48,270
	TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
081	TRANS TO CONT-GROWTH	44,683	36,802	49,069	56,560	-11,871	44,689	0	44,689
	TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER GROWTH POLICY								
091	TRANSFER TO CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		10,784,321	7,654,905	11,437,015	12,259,926	-10,815	12,249,111	0	12,249,111
TOTAL TRANSFERS		10,784,321	7,654,905	11,437,015	12,259,926	-10,815	12,249,111	0	12,249,111

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	30,999	30,998	31,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	10,784,321	7,654,905	11,437,015	12,259,926	-10,815	12,249,111	0	12,249,111
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u>10,815,320</u>	<u>7,685,903</u>	<u>11,468,015</u>	<u>12,290,926</u>	<u>-10,815</u>	<u>12,280,111</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12,280,111</u>

UTILITY OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
TRANSFERS					
21-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	9,255,002	9,902,313	6,360,243	10,707,769	10,707,769
21-3900-055 TRANSFER FROM DEPRECIATION FU	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>9,255,002</u>	<u>9,902,313</u>	<u>6,360,243</u>	<u>10,707,769</u>	<u>10,707,769</u>
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u><u>9,255,002</u></u>	<u><u>9,902,313</u></u>	<u><u>6,360,243</u></u>	<u><u>10,707,769</u></u>	<u><u>10,707,769</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 21-3900-050	10,707,769	0	10,707,769	0	10,707,769
O & M FUND RECEIVES TOTAL FUNDING BY WAY OF TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER THE BOND ORDINANCE					
<hr/>					
TRANSFER FROM DEPRECIATION 21-3900-055	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	222,098	130,440	247,520	273,417	0	273,417	0	273,417
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE			2	2		2	2	
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE II			1	1.5		1.5	1.5	
FINANCE ACCOUNTANT			1	1		1	1	
UB COORDINATOR/CSR SUPERVISOR			1	1		1	1	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			5	5.5		5.5	5.5	
104 FICA	16,456	9,602	18,935	20,917	0	20,917	0	20,917
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	37,289	23,086	44,702	48,225	0	48,225	0	48,225
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	37,964	20,446	46,500	47,500	0	47,500	0	47,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	5,612	4,104	6,245	7,051	0	7,051	0	7,051
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	112,302	59,175	115,000	120,000	0	120,000	0	120,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES (UTILITIES) -			5,000	SMALL OFFICE MACHINES -		5,000		
UTILITY BILLS AND POSTAGE -			110,000					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,112	324	3,200	3,200	0	3,200	0	3,200
SC UTILITY BILLING ASSOCIATION -			100	CPFO CERTIFICATION -		600		
GFOA/MFOCTA/SCGFOA -			2,000	MISC -		500		
224 DATA PROCESSING	178,067	106,725	171,000	185,000	0	185,000	0	185,000
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) -			165,000					
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER PAYMENTS) -			20,000					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	23,979	23,286	25,700	26,700	0	26,700	0	26,700
LETTER OPENER -		1,200	FINANCE PROGRAMS -			22,000		
PHONEMASTER -		3,000	CHECK ENDORSER -			500		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13,166	14,346	14,325	14,431	0	14,431	0	14,431
PAYING AGENT FEES -		4,000	MICROBILT -			1,300		
AUDIT FEES -		9,131						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	112	0	500	500	0	500	0	500
ADOBE SUBSCRIPTION -		310	MISC -			190		
282 INSURANCE	14,708	20,320	16,038	26,471	0	26,471	0	26,471
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	319,419	187,678	363,902	397,110	0	397,110	0	397,110
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	344,447	224,176	345,763	376,302	0	376,302	0	376,302
TOTAL UTILITIES FINANCE	<u>663,865</u>	<u>411,854</u>	<u>709,665</u>	<u>773,412</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>773,412</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>773,412</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	321,620	181,563	334,184	353,664	0	353,664	0	353,664
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
				DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES	.5	.5	.5	.5
				METER READER SERVICE FOREMAN	1	1	1	1
				METER READER SERVICE TECHNICIAN	3	3	3	3
				PUBLIC UTILITIES SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
				PUBLIC SERVICES ADMIN SECRETARY	1	1	1	1
				TOTAL	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
102 OVERTIME PAY	11,513	5,579	7,686	8,838	0	8,838	0	8,838
104 FICA	23,499	13,676	26,153	27,732	0	27,732	0	27,732
				7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES				
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	53,605	33,109	61,742	69,093	0	69,093	0	69,093
				SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES				
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	49,353	26,579	60,450	61,750	0	61,750	0	61,750
				MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE				
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	10,000	6,475	9,852	9,739	0	9,739	0	9,739
				SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT				
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	509	1,562	2,005	1,900	0	1,900	0	1,900
				OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - 1,900				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,826	410	3,450	3,450	0	3,450	0	3,450
				AMERICAN WATER ASSOCIATION - 2,150 (SHARED EXPENSE)				
				SCDHEC GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT - 1,000				
				SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING - 300				
217 AUTO OPERATING	21,977	15,838	15,911	17,485	0	17,485	0	17,485
				FUEL (4,580 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25) - 14,885				
				TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - 2,600				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	8,599	4,915	9,720	8,740	0	8,740	0	8,740
				ELECTRIC/GAS - 8,740 (PORTION OF OPERATIONS FACILITY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)				
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	24,182	3,432	18,650	18,170	0	18,170	0	18,170
				METER READING AMR ANNUAL FEE - 9,300 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE - 300				
				TABLETS/CELL PHONES/GIS - 3,450 WASTEWATER BILL SOFTWARE SUPPORT - 990				
				FIBER CABLE MAINTENANCE - 2,400 BUILDING MAINTENANCE - 400				
				COPIER SERVICE - 1,050 ALARM SYSTEM - 280				
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	0	150	350	150	0	150	0	150
				HARDWARE - 150				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,309	2,235	3,667	4,400	0	4,400	0	4,400
UNIFORMS - 3,900		SAFETY/PPE - 500						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,181	9,940	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
JANITORIAL SERVICE			- 3,800	(SHARED EXPENSE)				
CDL TESTING			- 200					
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	150	247	225	275	0	275	0	275
CHEMICALS/CLEANERS - 275								
282 INSURANCE	3,769	17,048	4,111	6,063	0	6,063	0	6,063
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	16,121	24,105	17,098	24,985	0	24,985	0	24,985
2020 LEASE		2024 4,610	2025 --	2026 --	2027 --	2028 --		
2022 LEASE		12,488	12,488	12,488	--	--		
2023 LEASE		7,887	7,887	7,887	7,887	--		
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	16	0	43,523	0	43,523	0	43,523
1/2 TON TRUCK - 43,523 (REPLACES: 4260-051)								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	469,590	266,981	500,067	530,816	0	530,816	0	530,816
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	81,623	79,881	79,187	89,618	0	89,618	0	89,618
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	16	0	43,523	0	43,523	0	43,523
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	551,213	346,878	579,254	663,957	0	663,957	0	663,957

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	330,566	213,580	452,240	474,085	0	474,085	0	474,085
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
UTILITY SUPERINTENDENT			1	1		1	1	
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			2	2		2	2	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			2	2		2	2	
UTILITY TECHNICIAN			4	4		4	4	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			9	9		9	9	
102 OVERTIME PAY	22,917	10,271	12,074	17,607	0	17,607	0	17,607
104 FICA	25,687	16,452	35,520	37,615	0	37,615	0	37,615
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	59,822	39,656	83,855	93,717	0	93,717	0	93,717
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	68,335	36,802	83,700	85,500	0	85,500	0	85,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	10,012	8,209	12,491	13,227	0	13,227	0	13,227
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,356	792	2,080	1,750	0	1,750	0	1,750
WATER DISTRIBUTION LICENSE RENEWAL/TRAINING				- 950				
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING				- 800				
217 AUTO OPERATING	39,860	26,165	40,916	38,116	0	38,116	0	38,116
FUEL (4,605 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25)				- 14,966				
FUEL (1,856 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75)				- 6,960				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				- 16,190				
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	19,657	19,888	19,600	21,400	0	21,400	0	21,400
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				- 13,775				
TABLET/CELL PHONES/PAGERS/GIS WORKFORCE				- 5,175				
PALMETTO LOCATE SERVICE				- 2,450 (SHARED EXPENSE)				
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	14,908	6,335	10,875	10,236	0	10,236	0	10,236
ASPHALT/CONCRETE		- 7,326		PAINT - 500				
HARDWARE		- 200		TOOLS - 800				
STONE		- 1,410						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	4,675	3,899	6,785	6,100	0	6,100	0	6,100
UNIFORMS - 5,200				SAFETY/PPE - 900				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	-6,574	585	200	266,545	-265,845	700	0	700
WATER METER REPLACEMENT - 171,300:YES,BUT DEPRECIATION FUND PIPE/HYDRANTS/VALVES - 72,080:YES,BUT DEPRECIATION FUND WATER METERS NEW - 22,465:YES,BUT CONTINGENT FUND LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEE - 700								
282 INSURANCE	15,225	14,520	6,733	8,497	0	8,497	0	8,497
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	42,243	36,430	23,803	27,807	0	27,807	0	27,807
		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
2020 LEASE		7,264	--	--	--	--		
2021 LEASE		3,432	3,432	--	--	--		
2022 LEASE		13,107	13,107	13,107	--	--		
2023 LEASE		4,004	4,004	4,004	4,004	--		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	1,000	0	10,000	-10,000	0	0	0
MISC. LINE EXTENSIONS/IMRPOVEMENTS - 10,000:YES,BUT CONTINGENT FUND								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	59,088	0	158,652	0	158,652	0	158,652
1 TON TRUCK - 93,656 (REPLACES: 4270-053) 3/4 TON TRUCK - 64,996 (REPLACES: 4270-056)								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	7,883	10,322	9,662	0	9,662	0	9,662
UTILITY CART - 9,662 (REPLACES: 4270-150M)								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	517,339	324,970	679,880	721,751	0	721,751	0	721,751
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	131,351	108,614	110,992	380,451	-265,845	114,606	0	114,606
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	67,971	10,322	178,314	-10,000	168,314	0	168,314
TOTAL WATER O & M	648,690	501,556	801,194	1,280,516	-275,845	1,004,671	0	1,004,671

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	475,580	285,594	482,235	509,886	0	509,886	0	509,886
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT WATER PRODUCTION			1	1		1	1	
SUPERVISOR WATER PRODUCTION			1	1		1	1	
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR IV			4	4		4	4	
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR III			2	2		2	2	
			-	-		-	-	
TOTAL			8	8		8	8	
102 OVERTIME PAY	33,024	17,462	20,119	26,780	0	26,780	0	26,780
104 FICA	36,136	21,717	38,430	41,055	0	41,055	0	41,055
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	85,150	53,628	90,725	102,289	0	102,289	0	102,289
SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	60,742	32,713	74,400	76,000	0	76,000	0	76,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	11,797	9,499	14,454	14,311	0	14,311	0	14,311
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,476	536	2,880	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
FREIGHT WATER SAMPLES				- 1,300				
WATER QUALITY CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORT				- 1,000				
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE				- 300				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,273	3,048	7,450	6,050	0	6,050	0	6,050
OPERATOR CERTIFICATION/TRAINING				- 2,500				
AMERICAN WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION				- 1,750 (SHARED EXPENSE)				
SC ENVIROMENTAL CONFERENCE				- 1,800				
217 AUTO OPERATING	4,537	2,013	6,291	4,973	0	4,973	0	4,973
FUEL (1084 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25)				- 3,523				
FUEL (200 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75)				- 750				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				- 700				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	418,372	224,564	336,420	384,911	0	384,911	0	384,911
ELECTRIC/GAS - 382,126 (TREATMENT FACILITY/WATER PUMP STATIONS)								
SCADA - 2,500								
ATT - 285								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET	
226	CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	138,056	115,179	174,515	177,525	0	177,525	0	177,525
	TANK MAINTENANCE ANNUAL CONTRACT			- 72,000					
	EQUIPMENT/MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL			- 42,690					
	SCADA/CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT CONTRACT			- 37,100					
	LAB PROCESS EQUIPMENT REPAIR/MAINTENANCE			- 23,400					
	CELL PHONES/GIS WORKFORCE			- 1,750					
	COPIER CONTRACT			- 585					
231	BUILDING MATERIALS	899	156	700	700	0	700	0	700
	HARDWARE/PAINT - 200								
241	UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,227	3,620	5,600	5,240	0	5,240	0	5,240
	UNIFORMS - 4,440								
	SAFETY/PPE - 800								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	40,499	7,306	46,819	39,319	0	39,319	0	39,319
	SCDHEC SDWA FEE			- 27,000					
	EPA/CRYPTOSPORIDIUM/THM/HAA/CHLORITE ANALYSIS			- 5,500					
	JANITORIAL SERVICE			- 1,900		(SHARED EXPENSE)			
	ACPSA EFFLUENT ANALYSIS			- 2,500					
	SCDHEC TOC/TSS ANALYSIS			- 2,040					
	SCDHEC LABRATORY CERTIFICATION			- 379					
269	ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	2,623	1,179	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
	PRE-TREATMENT SURCHARGES - 3,000								
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	229,777	172,358	244,222	292,812	0	292,812	0	292,812
	WATER PROCESS CHEMICALS			- 212,376					
	LABORATORY SUPPLIES			- 58,710					
	CHEMICAL TRASFER PUMP			- 15,700					
	TITRATOR			- 6,026					
282	INSURANCE	51,251	57,237	45,177	70,894	0	70,894	0	70,894
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299	LEASE PURCHASE	49,470	51,548	52,918	31,282	0	31,282	0	31,282
			2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
	2020 LEASE		26,926	--	--	--	--		
	2021 LEASE		4,356	4,356	--	--	--		
384	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	54,900	0	54,900	0	54,900
	3/4 TON TRUCK - 54,900								
385	MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	64,536	134,780	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	702,429	420,612	720,363	770,321	0	770,321	0	770,321
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	945,459	638,742	925,992	1,019,306	0	1,019,306	0	1,019,306
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	64,536	134,780	54,900	0	54,900	0	54,900
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>1,647,888</u>	<u>1,123,891</u>	<u>1,781,135</u>	<u>1,844,527</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,844,527</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,844,527</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	421,014	277,729	536,904	577,688	0	577,688	0	577,688
	TITLE		CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
	UTILITY SUPERVISOR WASTEWATER O & M		1	1	1	1		
	PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN		2	2	2	2		
	UTILITY SERVICE TECHNICIAN		3	3	3	3		
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I		1	1	1	1		
	UTILITY TECHNICIAN		4	4	4	4		
	TOTAL		11	11	11	11		
102 OVERTIME PAY	21,189	10,974	28,088	23,032	0	23,032	0	23,032
104 FICA	32,245	21,434	43,222	45,956	0	45,956	0	45,956
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	74,427	51,080	102,038	114,498	0	114,498	0	114,498
	SCRS - 19.06% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	83,518	44,981	102,300	104,500	0	104,500	0	104,500
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	12,692	9,928	15,107	16,095	0	16,095	0	16,095
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	753	648	700	700	0	700	0	700
	SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING		- 500					
	WASTEWATER LICENSE RENEWAL/TRAINING		- 200					
217 AUTO OPERATING	41,383	20,060	34,654	40,944	0	40,944	0	40,944
	FUEL (7,500 GALS UNLEADED @ 3.25)		- 24,375					
	FUEL (2,525 GALS DIESEL @ 3.75)		- 9,469					
	TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE		- 7,100					
220 UTILITY SERVICES	74,331	51,407	67,295	80,166	0	80,166	0	80,166
	ELECTRIC SERVICE		- 70,341 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)					
	SCADA ANNUAL SERVICE		- 8,900 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)					
	WATER SERVICE (ECWS)		- 925 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	82,278	94,291	139,479	105,700	0	105,700	0	105,700
	PUMPS/MOTORS/ELECTRICAL		- 85,600					
	EQUIPMENT REPAIR		- 10,500					
	TABLETS/CELL PHONES/PAGERS/GIS WORK FORCE		- 4,450					
	PALMETTO LOCATE SERVICE		- 2,450 (SHARED EXPENSE)					
	LIFTSTATION BUILDING REPAIRS		- 2,700					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2023	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	14,168	6,308	11,350	11,930	0	11,930	0	11,930
ASPHALT/CONCRETE		- 6,800						
STONE		- 2,350						
SOD/PLANTS/STRAW		- 1,980						
TOOLS/HARDWARE		- 800						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	4,126	4,450	7,240	7,700	0	7,700	0	7,700
UNIFORMS -	6,700	SAFETY/PPE -	1,000					
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,603	3,346	0	0	0	0	0	0
269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	3,844,149	2,054,890	3,888,000	3,995,000	0	3,995,000	0	3,995,000
BUDGET - 5.44 MGD AS FOLLOWS (BASED ON METER CONSISTENCY)								
			PROPOSED 2024	ACTUAL 2022	ACTUAL 2021	ACTUAL 2020	ACTUAL 2019	
FLOWS - EDGEFIELD COUNTY		- 2.15 MGD	2.21 MGD	2.15 MGD	2.15 MGD	2.14 MGD		
ALL OTHER		- 3.29 MGD	2.92 MGD	3.00 MGD	3.27 MGD	2.74 MGD		
TOTAL WASTEWATER FLOW		- 5.44 MGD	5.13 MGD	5.15 MGD	5.42 MGD	4.88 MGD		
PSA O & M COST (5.44 MGD X \$1.40/1,000 GALLONS)								= 2,780,000
PSA FIXED COST (INCLUDES PLANT UPGRADE)								= 1,215,000
TOTAL PSA COST								= 3,995,000
NOTE: NORTH AUGUSTA'S PURCHASED RESERVED CAPACITY IN THE ACPSA HORSE CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY IS 8.672 MGD								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	17,469	11,279	17,400	18,600	0	18,600	0	18,600
PIPE/FITTINGS		- 18,400						
LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEE		- 200						
282 INSURANCE	22,236	23,767	19,276	34,930	0	34,930	0	34,930
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	137,189	131,101	158,853	130,131	0	130,131	0	130,131
2024 LEASE		48,718	--	--	--	--		
2021 LEASE		40,862	40,862	--	--	--		
2022 LEASE		13,107	13,107	13,107	--	--		
2023 LEASE		27,444	27,444	27,444	27,444	--		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	17,000	-17,000	0	0	0
DEPRECIATED PIPE POINT REPAIRS - 17,000; YES, BUT CONTINGENT FUND								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	16	0	158,652	0	158,652	0	158,652
3/4 TON TRUCK -	64,996	REPLACES: (4290-052)						
1 TON TRUCK -	93,656	REPLACES: (4290-050)						

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	54,744	0	23,112	0	23,112	0	23,112
LATERAL PIPE INSPECTION UNIT - 23,112								
601 POLE BRANCH PIPE SEGMENT RI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	645,085	416,126	827,659	881,769	0	881,769	0	881,769
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,245,685	2,401,546	4,344,247	4,425,801	0	4,425,801	0	4,425,801
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	54,760	0	198,764	-17,000	181,764	0	181,764
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>4,890,771</u>	<u>2,872,432</u>	<u>5,171,906</u>	<u>5,506,334</u>	<u>-17,000</u>	<u>5,489,334</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,489,334</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	840,240	859,159	859,159	931,868	0	931,868	0	931,868
WATER AND WASTEWATER - 931,868*								
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2023 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	840,240	859,159	859,159	931,868	0	931,868	0	931,868
TOTAL TRANSFERS	840,240	859,159	859,159	931,868	0	931,868	0	931,868

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,653,862	1,616,368	3,091,871	3,301,767	0	3,301,767	0	3,301,767
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,748,565	3,452,960	5,806,181	6,291,478	-265,845	6,025,633	0	6,025,633
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	187,283	145,102	475,501	-27,000	448,501	0	448,501
TOTAL TRANSFERS	840,240	859,159	859,159	931,868	0	931,868	0	931,868
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>9,242,667</u>	<u>6,115,769</u>	<u>9,902,313</u>	<u>11,000,614</u>	<u>-292,845</u>	<u>10,707,769</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,707,769</u>

DEPRECIATION FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
22-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	250	0	0	0	0
22-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	5,331	0	6,870	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>5,581</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,870</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
22-3900-035 TRANSFER FROM ARPA	206,224	0	37,102	0	0
22-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	56,000	56,000	42,000	64,786	64,786
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>262,224</u>	<u>56,000</u>	<u>79,102</u>	<u>64,786</u>	<u>64,786</u>
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u><u>267,805</u></u>	<u><u>56,000</u></u>	<u><u>85,972</u></u>	<u><u>64,786</u></u>	<u><u>64,786</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 22-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 22-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
TRANSFER FROM ARPA 22-3900-035	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 22-3900-050 TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER BOND ORDINANCE	56,000	8,786	64,786	0	64,786
<hr/>					

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	144,153	160,408	242,175	0	243,380	243,380	0	243,380
		WATER METER REPLACEMENT - 171,300						
		PIPE/HYDRANTS/VALVES - 72,080						
<hr/>								
601 WATER LINE REPLACEMENTS	0	846	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	144,153	160,408	242,175	0	243,380	243,380	0	243,380
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	846	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>144,153</u>	<u>161,254</u>	<u>242,175</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>243,380</u>	<u>243,380</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>243,380</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2023</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
385	MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	28,230	0	52,000	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
800	CLAY STREET PUMP	25,570	133,757	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL		53,800	133,757	52,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION		<u>53,800</u>	<u>133,757</u>	<u>52,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

		<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
602	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
610	SCIIP-SOUTHWESTER INTERCEP'	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
800	CITY-SOUTHWEST INTERCEPTOI	186,647	2,631	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL		186,647	2,631	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M		<u>186,647</u>	<u>2,631</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
091 TRANSFER TO O&M FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	144,153	160,408	242,175	0	243,380	243,380	0	243,380
TOTAL	240,447	137,233	52,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u>384,599</u>	<u>297,641</u>	<u>294,175</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>243,380</u>	<u>243,380</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>243,380</u>

CONTINGENT FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
23-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	10,133	0	16,898	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>10,133</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16,898</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
23-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	89,367	114,109	72,033	92,959	92,959
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>89,367</u>	<u>114,109</u>	<u>72,033</u>	<u>92,959</u>	<u>92,959</u>
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u><u>99,500</u></u>	<u><u>114,109</u></u>	<u><u>88,931</u></u>	<u><u>92,959</u></u>	<u><u>92,959</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 23-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 23-3900-050	92,959	0	92,959	0	92,959
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE AND GROWTH POLICY					
<hr/>					

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	15,347	28,572	21,600	0	22,465	22,465	0	22,465
WATER METERS NEW		- 22,465						
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	14,338	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000
MISC LINE EXTENSIONS/IMPROVEMENTS								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	15,347	28,572	21,600	0	22,465	22,465	0	22,465
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	14,338	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL WATER O & M	15,347	42,910	31,600	0	32,465	32,465	0	32,465

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
602 CLAY PUMP STATION IMPROVEM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

		<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
623	CLAY PIPE 17-POINT REPAIRS	23,298	0	10,500	0	17,000	17,000	0	17,000
	DEPRECIATED PIPE POINT REPAIRS			- 17,000					
<hr/>									
629	GREGORY LANDING SEWER EXT	51,440	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
630	MOTECELLO LIFTSTATION IMPROV	0	0	207,000	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		74,738	0	217,500	0	17,000	17,000	0	17,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M		<u>74,738</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>217,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2024

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	15,347	28,572	21,600	0	22,465	22,465	0	22,465
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	74,738	14,338	227,500	0	27,000	27,000	0	27,000
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u>90,085</u>	<u>42,910</u>	<u>249,100</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>49,465</u>	<u>49,465</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>49,465</u>

**UTILITY
CONSTRUCTION FUND**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
24-3300-085 EDGEFIELD COUNTY W & S	23,515	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>23,515</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
24-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	105,671	0	176,218	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>105,671</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>176,218</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
24-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u><u>129,186</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>176,218</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
EDGEFIELD COUNTY W & S 24-3300-085	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 24-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 24-3900-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
610 WATER PLANT EXPANSION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
000 TRANSFERS (AUDIT ONLY)	-1,085,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	-1,085,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>-1,085,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	-1,085,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u>-1,085,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

SAVANNAH BLUFF LOCK & DAM FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
29-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	9,372	0	15,038	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>9,372</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>15,038</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u><u>9,372</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>15,038</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 29-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	26,000	12,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
CONSULTING FEES (OGLETHORPE PUBLIC AFFAIRS)								
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	26,000	12,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	<u>26,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	26,000	12,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u>26,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>

AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
35-3300-077 ARPA GRANT - 1505-0271	5,935,545	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>5,935,545</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
35-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	0	0	0
35-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	130,827	0	295,227	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>130,827</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>295,227</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
35-3900-016 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	<u><u>6,066,371</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>295,227</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
ARPA GRANT - 1505-0271 35-3300-077	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 35-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 35-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND 35-3900-016	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

		<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
011	TRANSFER TO STORMWATER FU	0	396,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
016	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
018	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT	974,724	838,697	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
022	TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION FU	206,224	31,110	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
033	TRANSFER TO NAPFC	0	450,949	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL TRANSFERS		1,180,948	1,716,756	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		<u>1,180,948</u>	<u>1,716,756</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2024

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1,180,948	1,716,756	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	<u>1,180,948</u>	<u>1,716,756</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT FUND

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2022</u>	<u>BUDGET 2023</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2024</u>	<u>APPROVED 2024</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
36-3300-011 SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT ACT	0	0	0	0	0
36-3300-012 CYBER INITIATIVE	0	0	0	0	0
36-3300-013 REGIONAL SOLID WASTE TRANSFER	0	0	199,650	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>199,650</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
36-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS - NEW S	0	0	21	0	0
36-3500-051 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS - CI	0	0	21	0	0
36-3500-052 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS - RSWT	0	0	2,070	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,112</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
36-3900-010 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0	2,000	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>203,762</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT A 36-3300-011	0	0	0	0	0
CYBER INITIATIVE 36-3300-012	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SOLID WASTE TRANSF 36-3300-013	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS - NE' 36-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS - CI 36-3500-051	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS - RSV 36-3500-052	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND 36-3900-010	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024 SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
387 RSWT-TRANSFER STATION	0	199,650	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	199,650	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL MATERIAL RECOV FAC	<u>0</u>	<u>199,650</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2024

SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

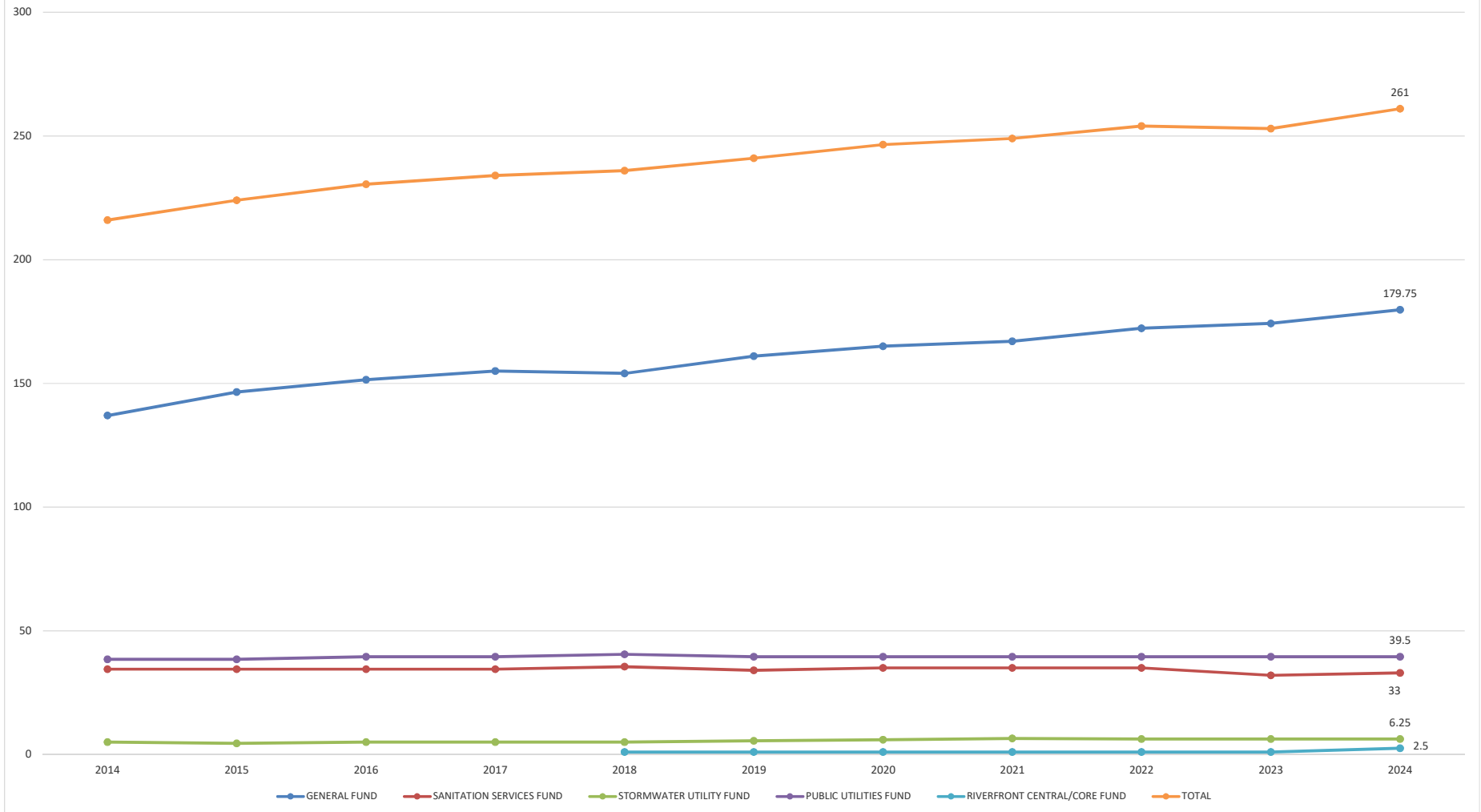
	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2023</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	199,650	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SAVANNAH RIVER SETTLEMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>199,650</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

SUPPORT DATA

2024 BUDGET SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

	Number of Positions		Personal Services (Including Fringe)
	Full Time	Part Time	
<u>General Fund</u>			
4000 – City Council	1	7	\$185,346
4010 – Administration	2	0	483,784
4015 – Info. Technology	4	0	420,678
4020 – Justice & Law	0	3	179,183
4040 – Finance	4	0	466,738
4045 – Human Resources	2	0	227,963
4050 – Building Standards	6.25	1	522,051
4055 – Planning & Development	7	0	669,493
4060 – City Buildings	2	0	126,398
4065 – Property Maintenance	18	0	1,244,095
4100 – Public Safety	98	1	9,114,585
4200 – Engineering	3	0	330,640
4220 – Streets & Drains	10	0	781,747
4300 – Recreation	8	0	744,813
4310 – Parks	8	0	575,626
4320 – Community Center	1	0	71,854
4325 – Tourism	1	0	115,357
4330 – RVP Activities Center	4.5	5	406,367
GENERAL FUND TOTAL	179.75	17	\$16,666,718
<u>Sanitation Services Fund</u>			
4240 – Sanitation	26.5	0	\$1,976,617
4241 – Material Recovery Facility	6.5	0	525,508
SANITATION SERV. FUND TOTAL	33	0	\$2,502,125
<u>Stormwater Utility Fund</u>			
4220 – Stormwater	6.25	0	\$589,604
STORMWATER UTL. FUND TOTAL	6.25	0	\$589,604
<u>Riverfront Central Core Dev. Fund</u>			
4325-Tourism	2.5	0	\$233,111
RF/CC DEV. FUND TOTAL	2.5	0	\$233,111
<u>Public Utilities Fund</u>			
4250 – Utilities Finance	5	1	\$397,110
4260 – Utilities Administration	6.5	0	530,816
4270 – Water Operations	9	0	721,751
4280 – Water Production	8	0	770,321
4290 – Wastewater Operations	11	0	881,769
PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND TOTAL	39.5	1	\$3,301,767
GRAND TOTAL	261	18	\$23,293,325

2024 Budget
Full Time Personnel 2014-2024





Corporate Headquarters:

Charlotte, NC / Rock Hill, SC
1905 Oak Park Road
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730
(803) 366-2400 • Fax (803) 366-1082

Atlanta, Georgia:

One Paces West
Vinings, Georgia 30339
(404) 224-9706

Columbus, Ohio:

7652 Sawmill Rd, Suite 295
Dublin, Ohio 43016
(614) 891-7034

Affiliates in:

California, Nebraska, Virginia

September 8, 2023

Ms. Kayla Ferguson, Manager of Human Resources
City of North Augusta
100 Georgia Avenue
North Augusta, South Carolina 29841

Dear Kayla:

In response to your request, the Archer Company is recommending an adjustment to your organization's pay structure that will enable the City of North Augusta (the City) to remain competitive in your defined market. Our recommendation is based on an analysis of changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and the Employment Cost Index (ECI).

- The CPI is a percentage measure of the change in the prices of consumer goods and services over a set period of time. The CPI is often used by organizations as the basis for increases wages annually by a percentage that will allow their employees to purchase the same goods and services as in the previous year; these increases are often called cost of living adjustments (COLA's).
- The ECI is a percentage measure of the change in the cost to the employer of maintain as adequate labor supply. The ECI is often used by employers as the basis for increasing wages annually to ensure their pay is competitive.

For the purposes of budget planning, we examine these indexes as a percentage change over the past twelve months from the most recent data available from the Bureau of Labor Statistics. The changes for the most recent 12-month period are shown below:

- CPI: The CPI change for Urban Consumers for July 2023 is 3.2%
- ECI: The ECI change for June 2023 with Public Administration jobs is 4.6%.

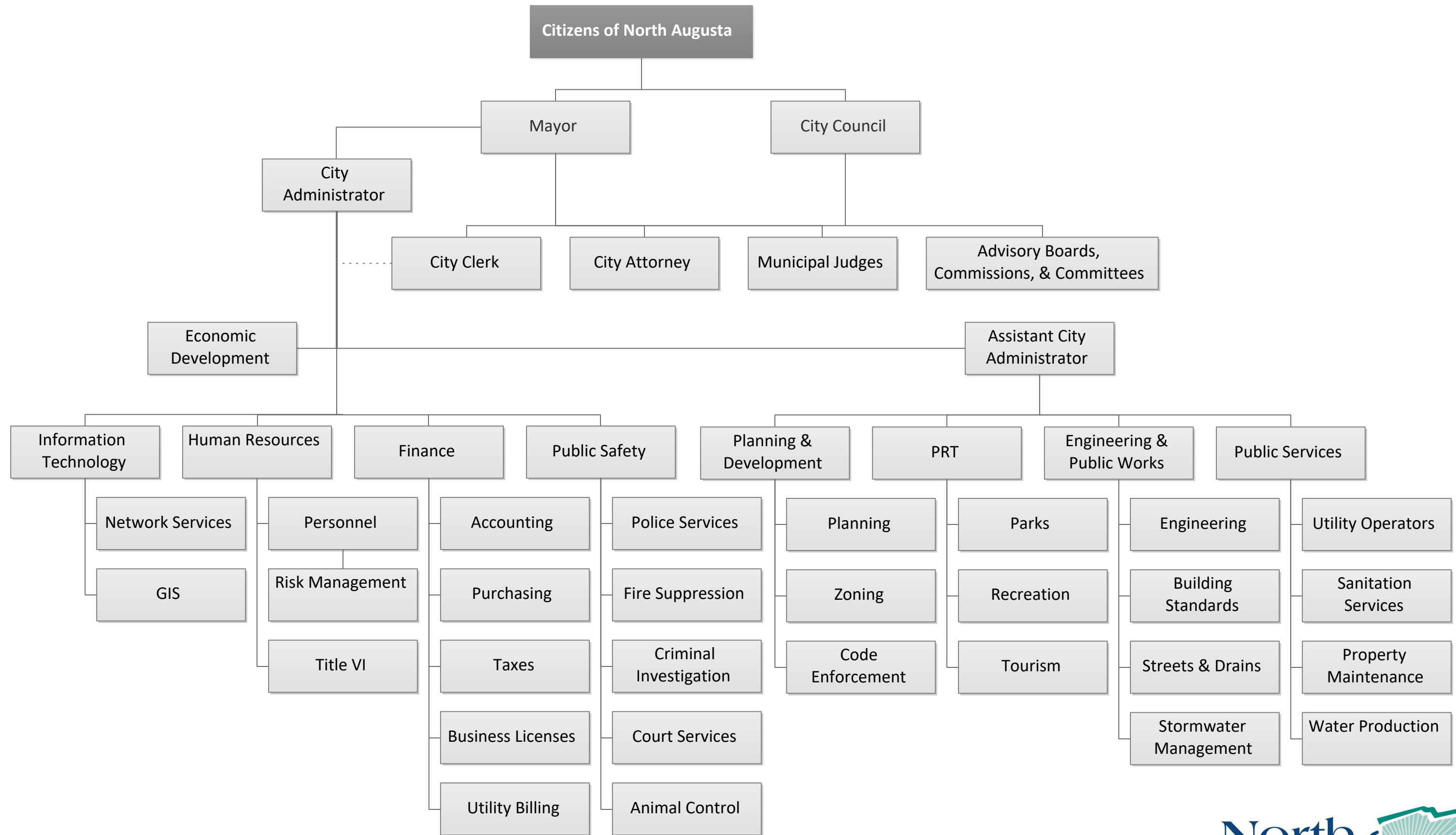
We usually recommend that organizations move their pay ranges by a percentage with the range of the CPI and ECI. As you know, the CPI is currently volatile and reducing. Consequently, we recommend the City increase the pay ranges by 3.7% to 4.2% for 2024.

Please let me know if you have any questions. Thanks.

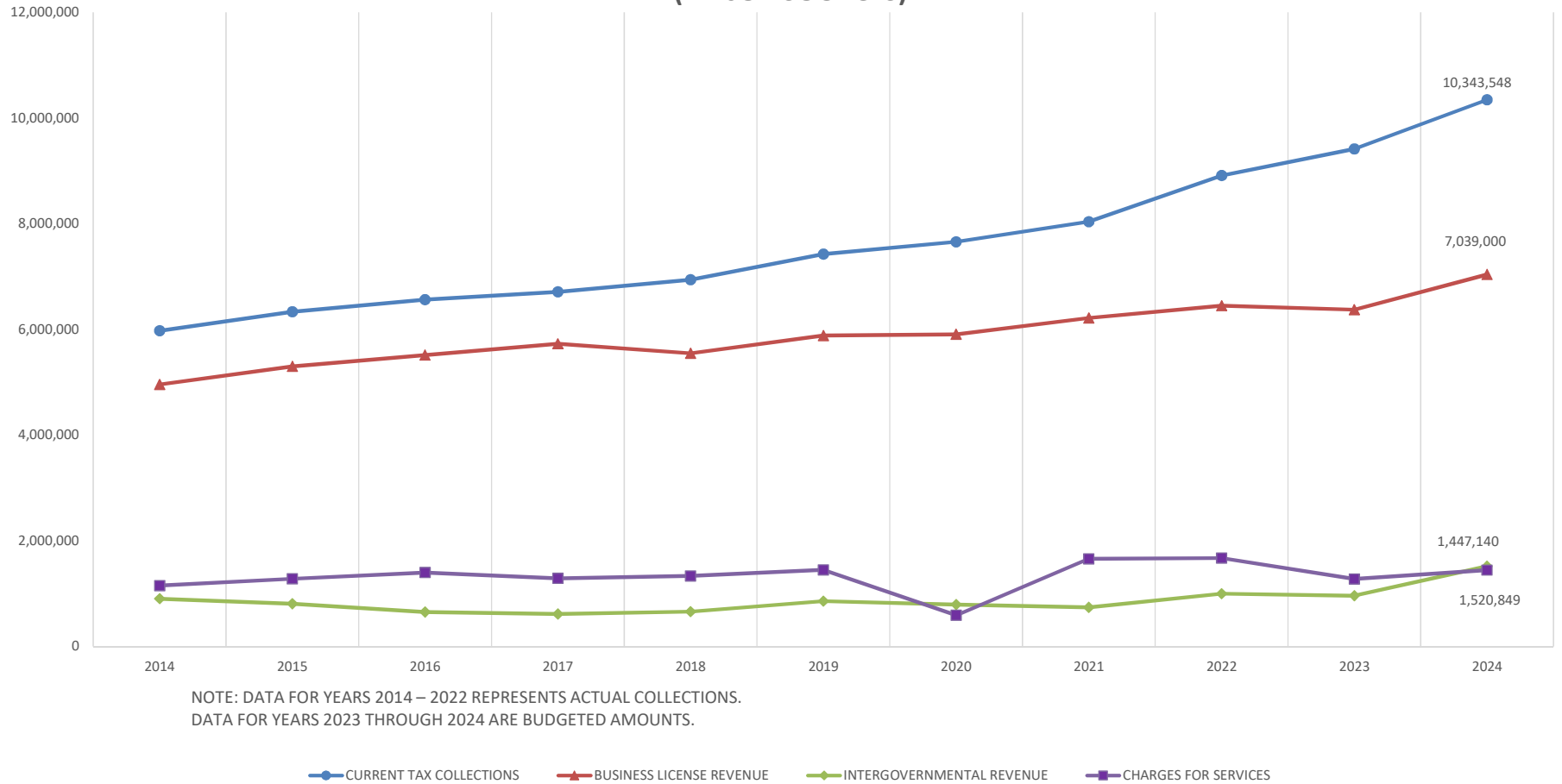
Sincerely,

James Battigaglia
Director

Organizational Chart - 2024



2024 BUDGET GENERAL FUND REVENUES (MAJOR SOURCES)



AUTOMOBILE TAX ANALYSIS

Assessed Value (FY 2012 - FY 2023 Part)

Assessment rate	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
January	615,618	607,299	745,332	870,622	905,711	891,628	777,953	682,561	972,700	1,150,006	1,183,912	1,258,264
February	669,465	714,650	742,140	771,693	736,311	757,553	837,493	882,766	825,298	1,106,229	1,171,993	1,309,715
March	657,450	746,051	862,935	817,813	1,026,075	894,324	988,252	814,570	850,503	1,013,837	1,122,532	1,020,571
April	834,874	808,846	919,916	1,000,942	985,450	1,104,219	1,005,914	1,127,579	881,847	1,289,850	1,349,519	1,542,424
May	624,375	869,642	782,882	756,372	836,802	784,683	936,592	876,454	940,856	1,134,659	1,187,936	1,290,424
June	816,215	874,986	852,134	912,591	961,241	922,440	902,470	1,088,901	1,004,703	1,323,464	1,730,707	1,352,670
July	701,450	723,575	847,570	916,947	879,179	969,017	924,013	902,251	1,115,567	1,259,988	1,060,179	1,559,870
August	885,543	946,517	1,030,165	1,021,344	959,108	960,127	1,396,057	1,147,703	1,246,571	1,603,126	1,602,543	1,771,578
Sub-total	5,804,990	6,291,566	6,783,074	7,068,324	7,289,878	7,283,991	7,768,744	7,522,784	7,838,044	9,881,159	10,409,320	11,105,516
September	1,247,265	1,013,493	984,964	960,109	1,184,159	1,390,571	1,108,755	943,403.13	1,316,250	1,078,887	1,011,492	1,226,190
October	632,343	1,200,504	1,035,453	980,188	1,481,494	1,213,375	1,511,505	965,917.55	1,149,500	1,173,021	1,346,655	0
November	786,346	828,842	1,030,933	1,222,212	935,501	1,010,028	995,252	977,636.19	1,092,424	1,233,438	1,519,245	0
December	676,886	632,461	673,727	963,849	961,160	851,563	833,394	859,244.76	1,002,745	1,115,920	880,293	0
Total-Aiken County	9,147,830	9,966,866	10,508,151	11,194,681	11,852,191	11,749,528	12,217,651	11,268,985	12,398,964	14,482,426	15,167,005	12,331,706
Total-Edgefield County	64,756	70,586	96,163	102,338	100,321	92,761	95,031	112,817	164,181	229,114	325,064	220,991
Total Assessed Value	9,212,586	10,037,452	10,604,314	11,297,019	11,952,512	11,842,289	12,312,682	11,381,803	12,563,144	14,711,540	15,492,069	12,552,697

2024 General Fund Budget Service vs. Source of Revenue

Department	2024 Budget	Specific Source Revenue		Taxes/General Sources (10)	
		Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage
City Council	\$ 203,405	\$ -	0%	\$ 203,405	100.00%
Administration	589,558	-	0%	589,558	100.00%
Information Technology	856,239	-	0%	856,239	100.00%
Community Promotion	54,530	-	0%	54,530	100.00%
Finance	537,931	-	0%	537,931	100.00%
Human Resources	336,458	-	0%	336,458	100.00%
Building Standards	537,638	600,000 (1)	111.60%	(62,362)	-11.60%
Planning & Development	918,647	122,000 (2)	13.28%	796,647	86.72%
City Buildings	452,134	47,000 (3)	10.40%	405,134	89.60%
Property Maintenance	1,733,328	-	0%	1,733,328	100.00%
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 6,219,868</u>	<u>\$ 769,000</u>	<u>12.36%</u>	<u>\$ 5,450,868</u>	<u>87.64%</u>
Justice & Law	\$ 723,357	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0.00%
Public Safety	9,960,468	-	0%	-	0.00%
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 10,683,825</u>	<u>\$ 1,878,762 (4)</u>	<u>17.59%</u>	<u>\$ 8,805,063</u>	<u>82.41%</u>
Engineering	\$ 351,427	\$ -	0%	\$ 351,427	100.00%
Streetlights/Traf. Signal	474,225	114,540 (5)	24.15%	359,685	75.85%
Streets & Drains	1,190,347	-	0%	1,190,347	100.00%
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 2,015,999</u>	<u>\$ 114,540</u>	<u>5.68%</u>	<u>\$ 1,901,459</u>	<u>94.32%</u>
Recreation	\$ 1,285,754	\$ 763,620 (6)	59.39%	\$ 522,134	40.61%
Parks	654,783	20,000 (7)	3.05%	\$ 634,783	96.95%
Community Center	163,412	82,600 (8)	50.55%	\$ 80,812	49.45%
Tourism	319,388	5,000 (11)	1.57%	\$ 314,388	98.43%
RVP Activities Center	865,556	553,920 (9)	64.00%	\$ 311,636	36.00%
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 3,288,893</u>	<u>\$ 1,425,140</u>	<u>43.33%</u>	<u>\$ 1,863,753</u>	<u>56.67%</u>
Grand Total	<u>\$ 22,208,585</u>	<u>\$ 4,187,442</u>	<u>18.86%</u>	<u>\$ 18,021,143</u>	<u>81.14%</u>

(1) Building Permits, Electrical Permits, Mechanical Permits, Plumbing Permits, Grading Permits

(2) Special Study Fees, Application Fees, Sale of Publications, ARTS Funding

(3) Municipal Center Rentals

(4) Public Safety Fines, NAPS Drug Related Accounts, Fire Protection Fees, Grants, Aiken County School System (Resource Officer), Specials, Community Policing

(5) Custom Streetlight Fees

(6) Recreation Fees: Special Programs, Volleyball, Soccer, Miscellaneous, Basketball, Softball, Football, Baseball, Concession Stand, Recreation Facilities Rentals

(7) Park Improvement Grants

(8) Community Center Rentals

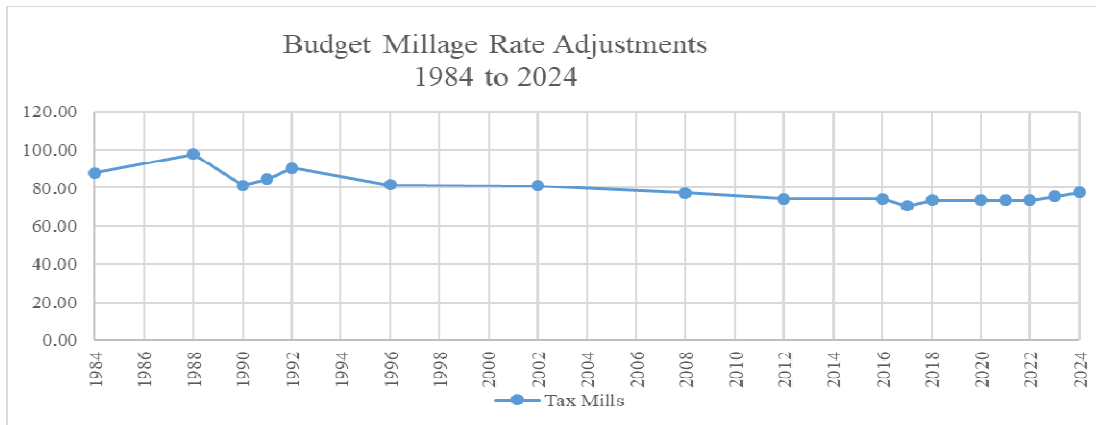
(9) RVP Activities Center Fees, Activities Center Tournaments

(10) Taxes, Business Licenses, State Shared, Accommodations Tax, Merchants Inventory Tax, Local Options Sales Tax, Other Income, Communications Tower Rentals, Interest Income, Transfer from Other Funds

(11) Tourism Grants

**2024 Budget
Millage Rate Adjustments - 1984 to 2024**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Millage Adjustment		New Millage	Reason for Adjustment
		General Fund	CP Fund		
2023-xx	1/1/2024	2.00		77.50	Millage increase
2022-18	1/1/2023	1.50	0.50	75.50	Millage increase
2021-18	1/1/2022	(1.80)	1.80	73.50	Reassessment and additional mills to CPF
2019-15	1/1/2020-1/1/2021	(0.50)	0.50	73.50	Move GF mills to CPF
2018-10	1/1/2019	(0.50)	0.50	73.50	Move GF mills to CPF
2017-18	1/1/2018	3.00		73.50	Millage increase
2016-20	1/1/2017	(4.21)	0.50	70.50	Reassessment and move GF mills to CPF
2014-15	1/1/2015-1/1/2016	2.36	(2.36)	74.21	Move CPF mills to GF
2013-18	1/1/2014	5.45	(5.45)	74.21	GOB retired
2011-11	1/1/2012-1/1/2013	(2.29)	(0.70)	74.21	Reassessment only
2007-19	1/1/2008-1/1/2011	(3.44)	(0.44)	77.20	Reassessment only
2001-14	1/1/2002-1/1/2007	(0.59)	(0.07)	81.08	Reassessment only
1995-17	1/1/1996-1/1/2001	(7.88)	(0.98)	81.74	Reassessment only
1991-18	1/1/1992-1/1/1995	3.77	2.21	90.60	Funding Activities Center
1990-14	1/1/1991	3.29		84.62	Maintain service levels
1989-17	1/1/1990	(14.46)	(2.21)	81.33	Reassessment only
1987-21	1/1/1988-1/1/1989		10.00	98.00	Replace revenue sharing
1982-20	1/1/1983-1/1/1987	(37.00)		88.00	Reassessment only



2024 Budget

Analysis of Community Center

Revenue v. Expense

YEAR	EXPENSES	REVENUE	REVENUE % OF EXP	DEFICIT	VALUE OF ONE MILL	# MILLS TO COVER DEFICIT
1995 ACTUAL	\$106,679	\$97,525	91.42%	(\$9,154)	\$34,173	0.27
1996 ACTUAL	\$120,736	\$123,261	102.09%	\$2,525	\$39,371	(0.06)
1997 ACTUAL	\$132,966	\$125,959	94.73%	(\$7,007)	\$40,829	0.17
1998 ACTUAL	\$142,546	\$111,261	78.05%	(\$31,285)	\$45,786	0.68
1999 ACTUAL	\$147,980	\$110,633	74.76%	(\$37,347)	\$47,803	0.78
2000 ACTUAL	\$180,528	\$140,870	78.03%	(\$39,658)	\$49,198	0.81
2001 ACTUAL	\$181,282	\$125,012	68.96%	(\$56,270)	\$50,324	1.12
2002 ACTUAL	\$186,300	\$108,003	57.97%	(\$78,297)	\$51,936	1.51
2003 ACTUAL	\$184,481	\$105,914	57.41%	(\$78,567)	\$52,322	1.50
2004 ACTUAL	\$179,537	\$112,635	62.74%	(\$66,902)	\$53,344	1.25
2005 ACTUAL	\$210,761	\$127,469	60.48%	(\$83,292)	\$55,949	1.49
2006 ACTUAL	\$208,512	\$112,417	53.91%	(\$96,095)	\$58,221	1.65
2007 ACTUAL	\$207,691	\$120,684	58.11%	(\$87,007)	\$58,905	1.48
2008 ACTUAL	\$223,450	\$114,076	51.05%	(\$109,374)	\$65,806	1.66
2009 ACTUAL	\$188,826	\$85,614	45.34%	(\$103,212)	\$69,380	1.49
2010 ACTUAL	\$176,488	\$94,270	53.41%	(\$82,218)	\$70,443	1.17
2011 ACTUAL	\$168,128	\$104,006	61.86%	(\$64,122)	\$71,872	0.89
2012 ACTUAL	\$172,294	\$71,409	41.45%	(\$100,885)	\$80,741	1.25
2013 ACTUAL	\$173,802	\$63,175	36.35%	(\$110,627)	\$82,070	1.35
2014 ACTUAL	\$172,869	\$70,650	40.87%	(\$102,219)	\$81,360	1.26
2015 ACTUAL	\$173,137	\$72,341	41.78%	(\$100,796)	\$84,310	1.20
2016 ACTUAL	\$163,308	\$56,314	34.48%	(\$106,994)	\$87,057	1.23
2017 ACTUAL	\$175,527	\$66,226	37.73%	(\$109,301)	\$94,065	1.16
2018 ACTUAL	\$163,141	\$63,346	38.83%	(\$99,795)	\$95,082	1.05
2019 ACTUAL	\$183,354	\$71,530	39.01%	(\$111,824)	\$99,111	1.13
2020 ACTUAL	\$163,577	\$8,500	5.20%	(\$155,077)	\$102,722	1.51
2021 ACTUAL	\$130,797	\$77,396	59.17%	(\$53,401)	\$107,237	0.50
2022 ACTUAL	\$111,998	\$70,923	63.33%	(\$41,075)	\$122,567	0.34
2023 BUDGETED	\$163,412	\$67,975	41.60%	(\$95,437)	\$131,306	0.73
2024 PROPOSED	\$147,108	\$82,600	56.15%	(\$64,508)	\$140,036	0.46

* The North Augusta Community Center opened in 1986. The expenses of the center were included in the Recreation Department. Beginning in 1992, the North Augusta Community Center was made a cost center and a budget of revenue and expenses was adopted.

2024 Budget

Analysis of Riverview Park Activities Center

Revenue v. Expense

YEAR	EXPENSES	REVENUE	REVENUE % OF EXP	DEFICIT	VALUE OF ONE MILL	# MILLS TO COVER DEFICIT
1995 ACTUAL	\$300,209	\$151,839	50.58%	(\$148,370)	\$39,371	3.77
1996 ACTUAL	\$338,019	\$151,991	44.97%	(\$186,028)	\$39,371	4.73
1997 ACTUAL	\$359,033	\$155,836	43.40%	(\$203,197)	\$40,829	4.98
1998 ACTUAL	\$405,378	\$167,318	41.27%	(\$238,060)	\$45,786	5.20
1999 ACTUAL	\$399,655	\$167,444	41.90%	(\$232,211)	\$47,803	4.86
2000 ACTUAL	\$402,067	\$185,270	46.08%	(\$216,797)	\$49,198	4.41
2001 ACTUAL	\$438,029	\$205,770	46.98%	(\$232,259)	\$50,324	4.62
2002 ACTUAL	\$444,656	\$204,989	46.10%	(\$239,667)	\$51,936	4.61
2003 ACTUAL	\$461,000	\$225,772	57.41%	(\$235,228)	\$52,322	4.50
2004 ACTUAL	\$469,729	\$229,202	62.74%	(\$240,527)	\$53,344	4.51
2005 ACTUAL*	\$551,794	\$365,403	60.48%	(\$186,391)	\$55,949	3.33
2006 ACTUAL	\$629,820	\$385,414	61.19%	(\$244,406)	\$58,221	4.20
2007 ACTUAL	\$652,784	\$396,440	60.73%	(\$256,344)	\$58,905	4.35
2008 ACTUAL	\$703,592	\$369,009	52.45%	(\$334,583)	\$65,806	5.08
2009 ACTUAL	\$645,787	\$382,150	59.18%	(\$263,637)	\$69,380	3.80
2010 ACTUAL	\$679,700	\$368,219	54.17%	(\$311,481)	\$70,443	4.42
2011 ACTUAL	\$674,386	\$356,893	61.86%	(\$317,493)	\$71,872	4.42
2012 ACTUAL	\$765,753	\$378,246	41.45%	(\$387,507)	\$80,741	4.80
2013 ACTUAL	\$728,724	\$365,140	50.11%	(\$363,584)	\$82,070	4.43
2014 ACTUAL	\$777,907	\$401,377	51.60%	(\$376,530)	\$81,360	4.63
2015 ACTUAL	\$809,474	\$424,205	M	(\$385,269)	\$84,310	4.57
2016 ACTUAL	\$863,561	\$456,480	52.86%	(\$407,081)	\$87,057	4.68
2017 ACTUAL	\$855,779	\$413,618	48.33%	(\$442,161)	\$94,065	4.70
2018 ACTUAL	\$760,747	\$480,320	63.14%	(\$280,427)	\$95,082	2.95
2019 ACTUAL	\$895,914	\$570,513	63.68%	(\$325,401)	\$99,111	3.28
2020 ACTUAL	\$587,545	\$141,859	24.14%	(\$445,686)	\$102,722	4.34
2021 ACTUAL	\$997,128	\$834,921	83.73%	(\$162,207)	\$107,237	1.51
2022 ACTUAL	\$927,567	\$733,898	79.12%	(\$193,669)	\$122,567	1.58
2023 BUDGETED	\$865,556	\$444,180	51.32%	(\$421,376)	\$131,306	3.21
2024 PROPOSED	\$895,599	\$621,920	69.44%	(\$273,679)	\$140,036	1.95

* Includes Membership, RVP Facilities Rental and Tournament Revenue (effective 1/1/05).

- (1) On 1/1/01, the membership increased from \$25 to \$35 for an individual City resident.
- (2) On 1/1/04, the membership increased from \$35 to \$50 for an individual City resident.
- (3) On 1/1/18, the budget included an increase for all membership fees.
Out of state memberships were removed and senior memberships were added at prior year rates.
- (4) On 1/1/23, the budget will include an increase for all membership fees (except senior rates).
- (4) On 1/1/24, the budget will include an increase for outside membership fees.

NOTES: Cost of center operations does not include original capital costs or debt service (COPs).
Effective 1/1/05, cost of center operations include tournament expenses.

2024 Budget
Revenue vs. Expense Analysis-Sanitation Services Fund

Revenue	2024 Budget	Sanitation	MRF
Sanitation Service Fees	\$ 4,193,904	\$ 3,671,184	\$ 522,720.00
Tipping Fees	156,462	-	156,462
Other Income*	325,675	267,768	57,907
Sale of Recyclables	114,745	-	114,745
Interest on Investment*	110,000	90,441	19,559
Transfer from Capital Projects Fund*	9,604	7,896	1,708
TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET	\$ 4,910,390	\$ 4,037,289	\$ 873,101

Expense	2024 Budget	Sanitation	MRF
Personal Services	\$ 2,618,863	\$ 2,078,767	\$ 540,096
Operating Expenses	1,432,896	1,107,971	324,925
Lease Purchase	517,627	363,521	154,106
Transfer to General Fund	331,175	215,264	115,911
Transfer to O&M Fund	9,829	6,389	3,440
TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET	\$ 4,910,390	\$ 3,771,912	\$ 1,138,478

<i>Surplus (Deficit)</i>	\$ -	\$ 265,377	\$ (265,377)
---------------------------------	-------------	-------------------	---------------------

* Prorated based on budgeted revenue

2024 Budget Residential Sanitation Services Rate Adjustments - 2007 to 2024					
Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Sanitation Services			
		Adjustment		New Rate	
		Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside
2022-19	1/1/2023-1/1/2025	1.77	2.47	21.44	30.18
2021-19	1/1/2022	0.17	0.26	19.67	27.71
2011-12	1/1/2012-1/1/2021	0.60	0.90	19.50	27.45
2008-14	1/1/2009-1/1/2011	0.30	0.45	18.00	22.50
2006-15	1/1/2007-1/1/2008			18.00	22.50

Commercial Sanitation Services Rate Adjustments - 2007 to 2023									
Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Container Size [cy]	Adjustment			New Rate			Landfill Fee [\$/ton]
			Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	
22-19	1/1/2023	2		0.15	0.15	51.64	2.86	4.04	48.00
		3		0.15	0.15	54.05	2.86	4.04	
		4		0.15	0.15	56.44	2.86	4.04	
		6		0.15	0.15	61.73	2.86	4.04	
		8		0.15	0.15	67.54	2.86	4.04	
21-19	1/1/2022	2		0.36	0.36	51.64	2.71	3.89	48.00
		3		0.36	0.36	54.05	2.71	3.89	
		4		0.36	0.36	56.44	2.71	3.89	
		6		0.36	0.36	61.73	2.71	3.89	
		8		0.36	0.36	67.54	2.71	3.89	
19-14	1/1/2019							48.00	
16-21	1/1/2017*	2	3.60	0.19	0.29	51.64	2.35	3.53	38.00
		3	3.60	0.19	0.29	54.05	2.35	3.53	
		4	3.60	0.19	0.29	56.44	2.35	3.53	
		6	3.60	0.19	0.29	61.73	2.35	3.53	
		8	3.60	0.19	0.29	67.54	2.35	3.53	
13-17	1/1/2014							36.00	
11-12	1/1/2012	2	1.63	0.08	0.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	35.00
		3	1.71	0.08	0.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	0.08	0.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	0.08	0.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	0.08	0.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
08-14	1/1/2009	2	0.91	0.04	0.06	46.41	2.08	3.12	35.00
		3	0.96	0.04	0.06	48.74	2.08	3.12	
		4	1.01	0.04	0.06	51.05	2.08	3.12	
		6	1.11	0.04	0.06	56.16	2.08	3.12	
		8	1.22	0.04	0.06	61.77	2.08	3.12	
05-20	1/1/2006	4	5.68	0.24	0.36	50.04	2.04	3.06	35.00
		6	6.25	0.24	0.36	55.05	2.04	3.06	
		8	6.87	0.24	0.36	60.55	2.04	3.06	

*Base fee adjustment combined recycling into Sanitation Services

2024 Budget
Revenue vs. Expense Analysis-Waterworks & Wastewater System

Revenue	2024 Budget	Water	Wastewater
Water Sales	\$ 3,799,097	\$ 3,799,097	\$ -
Wastewater Sales	7,218,446	-	7,218,446
Water Tap Fees	191,370	191,370	-
Wastewater Tap Fees	276,600	-	276,600
Hydrant & Sprinkler Charges	14,894	14,894	-
Other Income*	690,945	238,253	452,692
Interest Income*	65,000	22,413	42,587
Transfer from Stormwater*	1,414	488	926
Transfer from Sanitation*	9,829	3,389	6,440
Transfer from Capital Projects Fund*	12,516	4,316	8,200
TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET	\$ 12,280,111	\$ 4,274,222	\$ 8,005,889
Expense	2023 Budget	Water	Wastewater
Utilities Finance*	773,412	266,690	506,722
Utilities Administration*	663,957	228,947	435,010
Water Operations	1,004,671	1,004,671	-
Water Production	1,844,527	1,844,527	-
Wastewater Operations	5,489,334	-	5,489,334
Transfer to Depreciation Fund*	64,786	22,340	42,446
Transfer to Contingent Fund*	48,270	16,645	31,625
Transfer to Contingent Growth Fund*	44,689	15,410	29,279
Transfer to General Fund*	931,868	321,329	610,539
Gross Revenue Fund-Operating*	31,000	10,689	20,311
Debt Service*	1,383,597	477,095	906,502
TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET	\$ 12,280,111	\$ 4,208,342	\$ 8,071,769
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ -	\$ 65,878	\$ (65,878)

*Prorated based on percentage of water and wastewater sales. For 2024, water sales are projected to be 34.48% of total sales, and wastewater sales are projected to be 65.52% of total sales.

2024 Budget Water

Rate Schedule

1. Minimum Charges, Monthly:

<u>Size of Connection</u>	<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Inside Limits</u>				<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Outside Limits</u>			<u>Minimum Amount</u>	<u>Outside Over Inside (%)</u>
		<u>O & M</u>	<u>Total</u>				<u>O & M</u>	<u>Total</u>			
5/8" x 3/4"	\$3.90 +	\$ 8.98	\$ 12.88		\$5.85	+ \$19.91	\$25.76		3,000 gal.	100.00%	
1"	3.90 +	13.94	17.84		5.85	+ 29.83	35.68		6,000 gal.	100.00%	
1 1/2"	3.90 +	18.58	22.48		5.85	+ 39.11	44.96		9,000 gal.	100.00%	
2"	3.90 +	27.97	31.87		5.85	+ 57.89	63.74		15,000 gal.	100.00%	
3"	3.90 +	42.19	46.09		5.85	+ 86.33	92.18		24,000 gal.	100.00%	
4"	3.90 +	51.67	55.57		5.85	+ 105.29	111.14		30,000 gal.	100.00%	
6"	3.90 +	146.53	150.43		5.85	+ 295.01	300.86		90,000 gal.	100.00%	

2. Rates for Usage Above Minimum Monthly:

	<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Inside Limits</u>				<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Outside Limits</u>			<u>Outside Over Inside (%)</u>
		<u>O & M</u>	<u>Total</u>				<u>O & M</u>	<u>Total</u>		
Next 10,000 gal.	\$0.15 +	\$1.30	\$1.45		\$0.30 +	\$2.60	\$2.90		100.00%	
Next 27,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.25	1.40		0.30 +	2.50	2.80		100.00%	
Next 160,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.20	1.35		0.30 +	2.40	2.70		100.00%	
All Additional Use	0.15 +	1.15	1.25		0.30 +	2.30	2.50		100.00%	

3. Rates for Multi-Family Complex:

"For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling when computing the minimum charge without regard to the methods by which its water is metered."

2024 Budget

Water Rates- Sample of Charges by 1,000 Gallons (5/8" x 3/4" Meter Connection)

Water Usage	Monthly Inside	Monthly Outside
3,000 gallons	\$12.88	\$25.76
4,000 gallons	14.33	28.66
5,000 gallons	15.78	31.56
6,000 gallons	17.23	34.46
7,000 gallons	18.68	37.36
8,000 gallons	20.13	40.26
9,000 gallons	21.58	43.16
10,000 gallons	23.03	46.06
15,000 gallons	30.18	60.36
20,000 gallons	37.18	74.36

2024 Budget Water Rate Adjustments - 2006 TO 2024

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
2023-xx	1/1/2024	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	0.50	1.00	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	12.88	25.76
			0.20	0.40	Next 10,000 gal.	1.45	2.90
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.40	2.80
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.35	2.70
					All Additional	1.05	2.10
2012-20	1/1/13-1/1/24	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	0.75	1.50	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	12.38	24.76
			0.10	0.20	Next 10,000 gal.	1.25	2.50
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.20	2.40
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					All Additional	1.05	2.10
2008-16	1/1/09-1/1/12	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	0.38	0.76	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.63	23.26
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
2006-17	1/1/07-1/1/08	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	1.75	3.50	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.25	22.50
			0.05	0.10	Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
	1/1/06	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	9.50	19.00
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.00	2.00
					All Additional	0.90	1.80

2024 Budget Wastewater
Rate Schedule

1. Rates for First 15,000,000 Gallons/Month:

	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
	<u>Base</u> +	Per	<u>Base</u> +	Per
		<u>Gallons</u>		1,000
Operations & Maintenance	\$8.69 +	\$2.60	\$9.69 +	\$2.64
Debt Service	2.53 +	0.90	5.06 +	1.52
Monthly Charges	\$11.22 +	\$3.50	\$14.75 +	\$4.16

2. Rates for Additional Usage:

	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>
	Per 1,000 <u>Gallons</u>	Per 1,000 <u>Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 2.05	\$ 2.05
Debt Service	0.73	0.73
Monthly Charges	\$2.78	\$2.78

3. "Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charges as set forth above shall be due and payable."

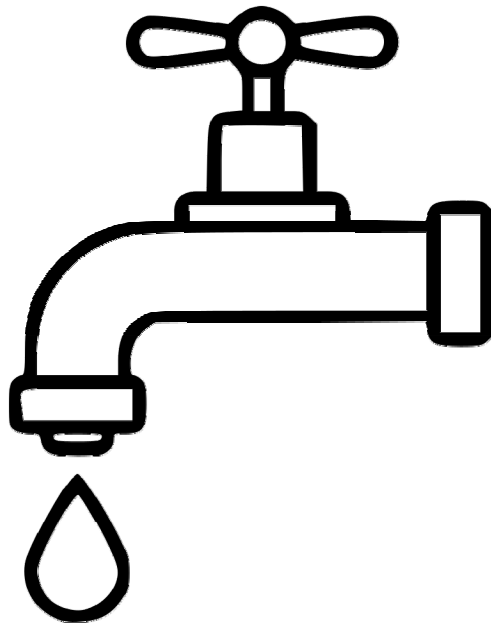
2024 Budget
Wastewater Rate Adjustments - 2007 to 2024

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		New Rates	
			PSA	City	Inside	Outside
2023-xx	1/1/24	Base Rate		\$.50 inside \$.50 outside	11.22	14.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.		.20/1000 gal inside .20/1000 gal outside	3.50	4.16
2019-16	1/1/20- 1/1/24	Base Rate			10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.145/1000 gal		3.30	3.96
2017-20	1/1/18	Base Rate			10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.25/1000 gal		3.15	3.81
2016-22	1/1/17- 12/31/17	Base Rate			10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.16/1000 gal		2.90	3.56
2010-11	7/1/10- 1/1/17	Base Rate		\$.50 inside \$.50 outside	10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.10/1000 gal		2.74	3.40
2009-05	7/1/09	Base Rate			10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.10/1000 gal		2.64	3.30
2008-15	1/1/09	Base Rate		\$1.00 outside	10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.		.06/1000 gal inside .10/1000 gal outside	2.54	3.20
2008-05	7/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.16/1000 gal		2.48	3.10
2006-05	7/1/06- 7/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.10/1000 gal		2.32	2.94

2024 Budget

Average Monthly Utility Charges for an Inside City Resident Based on 2023 Average Usage

Water (7,500 gallons)	\$ 19.36
Wastewater (5,600 gallons)	30.82
Sanitation Services	21.88
Stormwater	6.00
Total	<hr/> \$ 78.06



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2024

PARKS, RECREATION, AND TOURISM

	In City			Out of City			Senior		
Activities Center Annual	Individual	\$80.00		Individual	\$150.00		Individual	\$50.00	
	Family	\$185.00		Family	\$405.00		Outside	\$100.00	
Activities Center Partial		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi
Payments	Individual	\$35	\$55	Individual	\$60	\$95	Individual	\$20	\$35
	Family	\$85	\$135	Family	\$140	\$230	Family	N/A	N/A
Recreation Programs	W/Mem.	\$55.00		W/Mem.	\$75.00				
	W/O Mem.	\$60.00		W/O Mem.	\$80.00				
Community Center	Room			Rental Fee					
	Large Room			\$2000.00			Fri, Sat – 10 Hr.		
	Large Room			\$1500.00			Mon – Thurs – 10 Hr.		
	Large Room			\$170.00					
	Medium Room			\$400.00			8 Hr. - \$50 per additional hour		
	Medium Room			\$200.00			4 Hr. - \$50 per additional hour		
	Full Center			2500.00			10 Hr.		
	Full Center Holiday Rate			\$3500.00			10 Hr.		
Municipal Center	Room			Rental Fee					
	Palmetto Terrace			\$3500			Saturday – 10 Hr.		
	Palmetto Terrace Holiday			\$4500			10 Hr.		
	Palmetto Terrace			\$1500			Mon. – Fri. – 4 Hr. After 5pm		
Recreation Fees	Sport			Type Fee			Fee		
	Volleyball			Resident's Fee			\$60.00		
	Volleyball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00		
	Volleyball			League sponsor			\$600.00		
	Soccer			Resident's Fee			\$60.00		
	Soccer			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00		
	Soccer			League sponsor			\$600.00		
	Basketball			Resident's Fee			\$60.00		
	Basketball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00		
	Basketball			League Sponsor			\$600.00		
	Basketball			Basketball Camp			\$50.00		
	Softball			Spring Adult Team			\$500.00		
	Softball			Fall Adult Team			\$500.00		
	Softball			Girl's Resident			\$60.00		
	Softball			Girl's Non-Resident			\$80.00		
	Softball			Girls Sponsor Fee			\$300.00		
	Softball			Allstar Players Fee			\$35.00		
	Softball			Softball Camp			\$50.00		
	Football			Resident's Fee			\$60.00		
	Football			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00		
	Football			Football Camp			\$50.00		
	Football – Cheerleading			Resident's Fee			\$70.00		
	Football – Cheerleading			Non-Resident's Fee			\$90.00		
	Football – Cheerleading			Cheerleading Camp			\$100.00		
	Baseball			Resident's Fee			\$60.00		
	Baseball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00		
	Baseball			League Sponsor			\$1,500.00		
	Baseball			Allstar Fee			\$40.00		

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2024

SANITATION CHARGES

	In City		Out of City	
Residential Roll Carts	Monthly	\$21.44	Monthly	\$30.18
2 nd Can or yard waste can	Monthly	\$5.16	Monthly	\$7.27
Electronics Disposal Fee	Per Item	25.00	Per Item	25.00
Commercial Roll Carts	100 Gal.	\$21.44	100 Gal.	\$30.18
Commercial Bulk Cont.	Base	+ /cu.yd.	Base	+ /cu.yd.
2 cu. yd.	\$51.64	\$2.86	\$51.64	\$4.04
3 cu. yd.	\$54.05	\$2.86	\$54.05	\$4.04
4 cu.yd.	\$56.44	\$2.86	\$56.44	\$4.04
6 cu. yd.	\$61.73	\$2.86	\$61.73	\$4.04
8 cu. yd.	\$67.54	\$2.86	\$67.54	\$4.04

WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES

	In City		Out of City	
	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.
Monthly Charges	\$11.22	\$3.50	\$14.75	\$4.16
Add. Usage (Over 15,000,000 Gallons)		2.78		2.78

WATER SERVICE CHARGES

	In City		Out of City	
Minimum Monthly Charges	Minimum	Min. Usage	Minimum	Min. Usage
5/8" x 3/4"	\$12.88	3,000	\$25.76	3,000
1"	\$17.84	6,000	\$35.68	6,000
1 1/2"	\$22.48	9,000	\$44.96	9,000
2"	\$31.87	15,000	\$63.74	15,000
3"	\$46.09	24,000	\$92.18	24,000
4"	\$55.57	30,000	\$111.14	30,000
6"	\$150.43	90,000	\$300.86	90,000
8"	\$262.34	180,000	\$524.68	180,000
Usage Above Minimum	Charge/1,000 Over Minimum		Charge /1,000 Over Minimum	
Next 10,000		\$1.45		\$2.90
Next 27,000		\$1.40		\$2.80
Next 160,000		\$1.35		\$2.70
All Additional		\$1.25		\$2.50

FIRE PROTECTION

Outside Fire Protection Service	Water Service Customer	Contract customer
	\$8.33 Per Month	\$100.00 Per Year

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2024

PUBLIC SAFETY

Offense		Minimum Fine	Maximum Fine
Driving Under the Influence	Refusal		\$992.00
	Less Than .10		\$1017.00
	.10 - .16		\$1224.50
	.16 or greater		\$2262.00
Driving Under Suspension	1 st offense	\$647.50	2 nd offense \$1270.00
			3 rd Offense ... \$2100.00
Leaving the Scene of Accident			\$440.00
Operating Uninsured Vehicle			\$440.00
Reckless Driving			\$440.00
Speeding		\$76.75	\$440.00
Violation Child Restraint Law			\$128.75
Violation Seatbelt Law		\$25.00	\$50.00
No Driver's License/No License in Possession			\$232.50
Driving Left of Center			\$232.50
Driving Without Lights			\$76.75
Parking in Handicap Zone		\$128.75	\$232.50
Spilling Load			\$232.50
Expired or No Vehicle License			\$128.75
Improper Passing			\$128.75
Changing Lanes Unlawfully			\$128.75
Following Too Closely			\$128.75
Driving Unsafe Vehicle			\$128.75
Disregarding Traffic Sign/Signal			\$128.75
Muffler Violation			\$128.75
Pedestrian Drunk in Roadway		\$128.75	\$232.50
Failure to Surrender Suspended. License Plates			\$232.50
Fail to Transfer Ownership			\$128.75
Violation Window Tint Law			\$440.00
Disorderly Conduct			\$257.50
Indecent Exposure		\$153.75	\$465.00
Assault & Battery 3 rd degree		\$568.75	\$1087.50
Transporting Legal Liquor Unlawfully			\$257.50
Public Drunk		\$153.75	\$465.00
Carrying Concealed Weapon		\$257.50	\$465.00
Receiving Stolen Goods		\$568.75	\$2125.00
Shoplifting (\$2000 or less)		\$568.75	\$2125.00
Open Container			\$257.50
Minor In Possession of Beer		\$257.50	\$465.00
Minor in Possession of Liquor		\$257.50	\$465.00
Tampering With Water Meter		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Public Consumption		\$257.50	\$257.50
Dog as Nuisance / Dog At Large		\$153.75	\$257.50
Cruelty to Animals		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Discharging Firearms		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Simple Larceny		\$568.75	\$2125.00
Pointing & Presenting a Firearm		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Trespassing		\$257.50	\$465.00
Resisting Arrest		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Malicious Injury to Property		\$568.75	\$2125.00
Failure to Appear		\$128.75	\$440.00
Disobedience to Police Officer			\$257.50
Purchase of Beer One Who Cannot Buy		\$465.00	\$672.50
Sale of Beer on Sunday			\$257.50
Destruction of City Property		\$257.50	\$1087.50
Simple Possession of Marijuana		\$407.50	\$615.00
Littering/Illegal Dumping of Trash		\$465.00	\$672.50

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2024

PUBLIC SAFETY

Offense	Minimum Fine	Maximum Fine
Keeping Vicious Dog	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Careless Driving	\$128.75	\$232.50
Criminal Domestic Violence	\$2125.00	\$5237.50
Driving Through Private Property		\$128.75
Supplying Minors W/Cigarettes		\$465.00
Transfer Beer to Minor	\$465.00	\$672.50
Unl. Possession of C/Substance on Lodging Establ.		\$1087.50
Minor in Possession of Tobacco Product		\$101.88

BUILDING PERMIT FEES

Total Valuation	Fee	for each additional \$1,000 add
\$1,000 and Less	\$25.00	
\$1,001 - \$50,000	\$25.00 For First \$1,000	\$6.00
\$50,001 - \$100,000	\$319.00 For First \$50,000	\$5.00
\$100,001 - \$500,000	\$569.00 For First \$100,000	\$4.00
\$500,001 - \$1,000,000	\$2,169.00 For First \$500,000	\$3.00
Over \$1,000,000	\$3,669.00 for First \$1,000,000	\$2.00
Demolition Fee 0 to 100,000 cu ft	\$50.00	
Demolition Fee 100,00 cu ft and over	\$0.50 per 1,000 cu ft	
Moving Fee for any building or structure	\$100.00	
Swimming Pool	Per valuation above	
Plan Review for Commercial	½ the Building Permit Fee	
Penalty (Work started without permit)	Two times regular permit fee	
Reinspection	\$50.00	

ELECTRIC PERMIT FEES

New Residential	\$50.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Temporary Pole	\$25.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above
Electric Meter Set	\$25.00
Swimming Pool Electrical	\$50.00

PLUMBING PERMIT FEES

New Residential	\$50.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above
Lawn Sprinkler	\$25.00

GAS PERMIT FEES

New Residential	\$50.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above
Gas Meter Set	\$25.00

MECHANICAL PERMIT FEES

New Residential	\$50.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2024

FIRE PERMIT FEES

Fire Sprinkler	\$200.00
Fire Alarm	\$200.00

SWIMMING POOL PERMIT FEES

Commercial and Residential	Per Valuation Above
----------------------------	---------------------

GRADING PERMIT FEES

Commercial and Residential	Per Valuation Above
----------------------------	---------------------

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Established pursuant to Section 5.1.8 of the North Augusta Development Code
Building permit fees are separate and are paid after development approval, upon building permit application.

APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL

	Fee
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Basic	\$10.00
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Research/Inspections Required	\$50.00
Sign Permit	\$50.00
Pre-Application Conference	No Fee
Sketch Plan Review (Planning Commission)	\$100.00
Site Plan – Single Family Residential and Duplex	No Fee
Site Plan – Minor	\$125.00 per acre or portion thereof, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$1,500.00
Site Plan – Major	\$175.00 per acre or portion thereof, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,500.00
Major Subdivision (Preliminary Plat)	\$175.00 per acre or portion thereof, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,500.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Minor	\$50.00+\$25 per page recording fee
Final Subdivision Plat – Major (includes Deed of Dedication review/processing)	\$500.00+\$25 per page recording fee
Performance Guarantee Processing Fee	\$50.00
Maintenance Guarantee Processing Fee	\$50.00
PD – General Development Plan	\$1,500.00 for 1 st 10 acres – Max. \$2,500.00
Waivers to Development Standards	\$50.00 per waiver requested
Use Pattern Determination	25% of base application
Conditional Use Permit, with associated site plan	25% of base application
Conditional Use Permit, without site plan	\$50.00
Temporary Conditional Uses (fairs, outdoor events, Christmas Tree lots, etc.)	\$50.00
Communications Tower or Antenna	\$1,500.00
Renewal of a Development Approval	50% of applicable fee
Annexation (Planning Commission review, when required)	No Fee
Right of Way Abandonment	\$100.00
Special Review or Analysis (traffic, environmental, market, etc.)	Actual Cost Estimate
Landscape Re-inspection Fee (residential or commercial)	\$20.00
Re-review Fee After 3 rd Review (all plans)	25% of original fee
Penalty for beginning work without a permit	Double fee
Stormwater Management Permit	\$100 per disturbed acre, Min. \$100– Max. \$2,000
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) – 1 acre or more	\$125.00 – Payable to SCDHEC

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2024

REZONING AND APPEALS APPLICATIONS

Zoning Verification Letter	\$10.00
Text Amendment	\$250.00
Rezoning (Map Amendment)	\$250.00
Rezoning (Conditional)	\$250.00
Board of Zoning Appeals – Variance	\$250.00
Special Exception	\$250.00
Appeal from Administrative Decision	\$250.00
Waiver for Major Error (BZA)	\$250.00
Waiver for Minor Error (Administrative)	\$50.00
Subdivision Street Name Signage	\$225.00/pole

PUBLICATIONS, MAPS, DATA AND PHOTOCOPIES

North Augusta Development Code on CD (PDF Format)	\$10.00
Comprehensive Plan on CD – (PDF Format)	\$10.00
Zoning Map	\$30.00
Blueline Copy	\$5.00 per sheet
Photocopies (up to 11 x 17)	\$0.25 per page

GIS SERVICE CHARGES

	<u>Existing Records</u>	<u>Special Order</u>
Maps and Prints (per sheet)		
Size E (34 x 44)	\$50.00	\$50.00
Size D (22 x 34)	\$40.00	\$40.00
Size C (17 x 22)	\$30.00	\$30.00
Smaller than Size C (11 x 17 and smaller)	\$25.00	\$25.00
Topography (Digital CAD, 2 ft. contours)		
Individual Tiles (2,500 ft. x 2,500 ft.)	\$100.00	
Entire Coverage (approx. 50 sq. mi.)	\$2,000.00	

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHARGES

	Fee
Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)	\$6.00 per month
Single-Family Residential Property	1.00 ERU
Multi-Family Residential Property	.75 ERU
Non-Residential Property	Based on impervious service formula
Stormwater Management Permit Fee	\$100 per disturbed acre (2,000 max.) plus \$125 NPDES fee

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CHARGES

	Fee
Wastewater Construction Permit (Delegated Review)	
1,000 feet or less	\$25*
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$125*
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$275*
Water Supply Construction permit (Delegated Review)	
1,000 feet or less	\$75*
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$325*
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$525*

*Plus \$75 payable to SCDHEC

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2024

CUSTOM STREET LIGHT CHARGES

	Fee
Residential Customer located within a subdivision of the City served by decorative street lights – Custom Street Light Charge	\$2.30 per month

CONVENIENCE FEE CHARGE

	Fee
On-line Utility and Tax Payment Convenience Fee Charge	\$3.00 per transaction

UTILITY TAP FEES

	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>
<i>Water Meter Only (Existing Service Line)</i>		
Size 3/4 inch	\$500.00	\$1000.00
Size 1 inch	\$625.00	\$1250.00
Size 2 inch	\$1400.00	\$2800.00
Size 3 inch	\$2625.00	\$5250.00
Size 4 inch	\$3775.00	\$7550.00

* Includes backflow devise for 3/4" and 1" meters. Developer/builder is responsible for the purchase and installation of backflow devises larger than 1".

	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>
<i>Water Meter & Service Line</i>		
Size 3/4 inch	\$1300.00	\$2600.00
Size 1 inch	\$1625.00	\$3250.00

* Includes service line, meter box and backflow devise. Water meter and service lines larger than 1" will be estimated by the Utility Division.

	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>
<i>Wastewater Service Connection</i>	\$650.00	\$1300.00

* Additional fees will be charged for service connections that involve the removal of pavement, concrete sidewalks, road bores, and the restoration of right of way.

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
DUE AUGUST 2, 2023

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: AIKEN AREA COUNCIL ON AGING
 MAILING ADDRESS: 1310 EAST PINE LOG ROAD AIKEN, SC 29803
 SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: NON-PROFIT UNDER SC. DEPT. ON AGING (SCDOA)
 (NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)
 DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: 1971
 NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: AIMEE HANNA
 ADDRESS: 1310 EAST PINE LOG ROAD AIKEN, SC 29803
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: (803) 648-5447 EXT 2230
 NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: STEVE RICKEL
 ADDRESS: 350 EAST MARKET ST. 2ND FLOOR WEST CHESTER, PA 19382
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: (610) 246-6750
 IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? YES

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2022	163,786.	3,475,353.	3,276,933
2021	971,270	2,766,199	2,660,102
2020	700,951	2,607,755	2,322,176

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 52 EMPLOYEES, 15 BOARD MEMBERS

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

I. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$5,500
SEE ATTACHED.

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
SEE ATTACHED.

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA?
SEE ATTACHED.

4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES-
 PUBLIC PRIVATE
SEE ATTACHED.

5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS-
 CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE
SEE ATTACHED.

6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED.
 0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%
SEE ATTACHED.

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test (Questions 3, 4, 5 & 6 above) in considering any such contributions. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Aimee Hanna on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Aimee Hanna
 Signature

AUGUST 2, 2023
 Date

City of North Augusta Application for Budget Considerations

2. What is the specific purpose for which you are requesting these funds?

Aiken Senior Life Services is requesting funds for assistance with the Meals on Wheels program in N. Augusta. Our agency has recently opened a *fifth* meal site – at Most Holy Trinity Church on Carolina Avenue in N. Augusta. This meal site has a dining room where ambulatory seniors in N. Augusta can come to participate in an activity, socialize, and receive a hot, nutritious meal on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. This is also the location where hot meals are distributed to volunteers, so they can deliver a noontime hot meal to homebound seniors in N. Augusta. Currently, N. Augusta is the most populated region, as compared to other areas in Aiken County, and the demand for Meals on Wheels in this region is the greatest.

3. What is the intended ultimate goal and specifically describe how the accomplishment of same will benefit the general public of the city of N. Augusta?

Receiving this funding will benefit seniors in N. Augusta because there is a high senior population in N. Augusta. Providing a hot, nutritious (1/3 RDI) meal assists ambulatory and homebound clients who may not be able to afford meals or able to cook for themselves and ensures they are receiving at least one meal a day with the necessary nutrients.

4. Select one choice for the following question and provide additional detail below: Are the primary beneficiaries public or private?

The primary beneficiaries of our services are the public. Any senior who lives in Aiken County can apply for the Meals on Wheels program through the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). (LSCOG is the body politic that offers Aging programming to assist seniors in the 6-county region: Aiken, Allendale, Bamberg, Calhoun, and Orangeburg counties.)

5. Select one choice for the following question and provide additional detail below. Do you believe that the public benefit is clearly definite or speculative?

The public benefit is clearly defined. Our goal is to provide nutrition and enrichment to seniors in Aiken County and ensure they are benefiting from proper nutrition (fewer falls, fewer hospital visits, fewer re-admission rates to the hospital, etc.)

6. Using the rating scale below, rate the probability that the public interest will be served by this project and describe to what degree you believe that the public benefit will be experienced.

The probability of the public being served through this program and public benefit will be between 76 – 100%. ASLS has been conducting the Meals on Wheels program for Aiken County since 1971; there is data that ensures this program *does* make a difference. With funding from N. Augusta, ASLS intends to further grow the Meals on Wheels program to supplement services for our seniors in N. Augusta who will, clearly, benefit from this program.

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
DUE AUGUST 2, 2023

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: North Augusta Cultural Arts Council

MAILING ADDRESS: PO Box 6415 North Augusta SC 29861

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: Nonprofit registered with SC Sec of State 501c3
(NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: 1996

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Ordean Crews

ADDRESS: 199 Bonhill St North Augusta SC 29860

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-507-0029

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: June Sullivan

ADDRESS: 207 Post Oak Ln North Augusta SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-279-9570

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2022	23,800	26,000	25,500
2021	30,000	30,000	22,000
2020	25,300	17,400	16,800

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 300 single and family memberships

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: see attachments

2024 Non-Profit Organization Application for Budget Consideration

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED:

The North Augusta Cultural Arts Council (NACAC) is requesting \$5,500.00 for 2024 to continue our City wide community programs. For 2024 our largest venues will include Music in the Park, the Prism Concert and the Veterans Concert.

All venues offer entertainment for families, adults, children, students, and senior citizens.

* (Please see the attached Budget sheet for these venues.)

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

NACAC has varied programs beginning in February and ending in November.

- February offers our **Student Art Show**, held in the Arts & Heritage Center (AHC). Area II school art teachers submit 50 pieces from each school that are hung in the AHC and judged by 3 local patrons. Select students from elementary, middle and high schools win financial awards to support their continuing pursuit. The AHC displays this work for several weeks and is open to the public.
- March is the adult **SpringFest** juried art competition. Local artists from Aiken, Augusta, Columbia County, McCormick and North Augusta submit artwork which is evaluated by a non-local judge. Top honors receive a monetary award. SpringFest art stays on display at AHC for about a month. SpringFest draws visitors from outside North Augusta, showcasing North Augusta and AHC.
- May through July begins **Music in the Park**. For eight weeks a unique performance is offered every Thursday night in the Maude Edenfield Park. ALL concerts are Free to the public and draw 200-250 attendees at each event.
- June is the month for **Fine Arts Scholarship** awards for graduating seniors who will continue their higher education with a major or minor in the arts. From the single scholarship first awarded in 2008, now NACAC offers three scholarships to high school seniors. One scholarship is sponsored by NACAC in partnership with AHC. The other two scholarships are endowed in memory of a former North Augusta high school student and endowed by a current NA resident who believes in the importance of the arts by supporting NACAC missions.
- September is dedicated to **Teacher Grants**. All Area II school teachers may apply to supplement their budgets with NACAC funds which would allow them to enhance their regular curriculum by the addition of programs relating to the arts.
- September is also the **Prism Concert**. This Free concert showcases a wind ensemble consisting of brass, woodwinds, and percussion with about 75 volunteer members. Like a prism breaks light into its component parts, the Prism Concert begins with showcasing each section or group of instruments, demonstrating their instrumental sounds. Then a united orchestra performs a concert to blend all the sounds and tones.
- November is the **Veterans Concert**. Our largest venue, this concert is also Free and dedicates the night to our military branches, veterans, families, and those who died serving our country.
- The **North Augusta STARS** student talent show gives a venue to local students whose talents are showcased on the stage. These young patrons are given opportunities to perform before an audience, some for the first time in their lives. Students gain personal courage, rewards of being recognized for their gifts, and drive to continue pursuing their talent.

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA?

Our goal is to enhance the quality of life for residents and visitors by offering opportunities to enjoy and participate in the Arts. Art and music improve mental health and reduce stress. Our venues are an opportunity to engage with the community and with other art enthusiasts, such as the NA Artists Guild, the Living History Park and the AHC. Other goals provide venues for individuals to display their artistic

talents. NACAC expands student instruction through grants in schools. For all area residents, NACAC offers Free concerts in the summer and fall. Our active mission statement encourages the community to pursue the arts whether as a vocation or an avocation.

4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES - PUBLIC PRIVATE

Our venues are completely dedicated to the public.

There are no private venues.

NACAC offers Music in the Park, the Prism Concert, and the Veterans Concert, all FREE for the public. The Student Art Show and SpringFest give artists and students opportunities to display their creative abilities, while giving the public a gallery of unique artwork to enjoy. Three Fine Art Scholarships support local high school seniors financially to continue towards a higher education. Teacher Grants award unfunded school art programs, benefiting all schools in our area. Again, these are FREE to the public.

5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS - CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE

NACAC began in 1997 with only two musical venues for the year. Every year since its inception, NACAC has expanded and grown. Our Arts Council's support is seen as our membership and sponsorship grows, also indicative of community support. The public shows support by their physical presence at concerts, art shows, and talent shows. New ideas have brought new venues. Our student population is thrilled to bring family to AHC where his/her artwork is hanging in a gallery. Our major benefit is shown in the faces of our patrons at each venue. Art is fun. Art can be a form of self-therapy. Art can be enjoyed by all.

6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED.

0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%

NACAC is a public non-profit, dedicated to its mission to immeasurably enhance and enrich the hometown experience for local residents, while also showcasing local talent and financially supporting worthy art-related causes.

Our venues engage people in activities that unite our community in activities for all residents. Our art and music endeavors bring out the joy and beauty of our City while presenting new and different perspectives along with an education. Some people like jazz; some like rock and roll. Some residents like modern art; some love seeing their child's artwork. NACAC strives to bring variety and choice of Art to our varied community

NACAC is comprised of all volunteers, dedicated to giving North Augusta the best quality of life through the Arts.

Budget Request 2024

Attachment A			
EVENT	EXPENSES	TOTAL	GRAND TOTAL
Music in the Park (May – June)		\$5,050.00	
1. 8 Performances @ \$600 each	\$4,800		
2. Printing, signage, advertising	\$250		
Prism Concert (September)		\$1,150.00	
1. Facility Rental	\$600.00		
2. Stage setup, instrument delivery	\$550.00		
Student Art Show		\$400.00	
Veterans Concert (November)		\$1,550.00	
1. Facility Rental	\$650.00		
2. Stage setup, instrument delivery	\$550.00		
3. Lapel ribbons	\$350.00		
North Augusta STARS (student show)			
1. Facility Rental	\$600.00	\$1,350.00	
2. Sound Technician	\$400.00		
3. Awards	\$350.00		
			\$ 9,500.00
Requested Funds for 2024			\$ 5,500.00

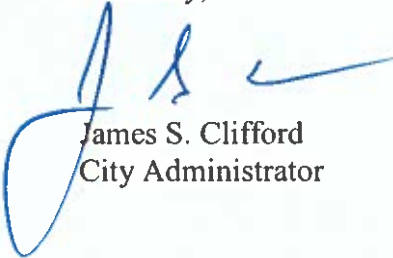
July 10, 2023

Ms. June H. Sullivan
Treasurer
North Augusta Cultural Arts Council
P. O. Box 6415
North Augusta, South Carolina 29861

Dear Ms. Sullivan:

The City of North Augusta will begin budget deliberations for the fiscal year 2024 in August. Please complete the attached *Non-Profit Organization Application for Budget Consideration* (prepared by our City Attorney) when submitting your budget request to the City Clerk, by August 2, 2023. Once the budget is adopted on November 6, 2023, you will be notified of your organization's approved allocation.

Sincerely,



James S. Clifford
City Administrator

JSC:jp

Enclosures

July 30, 2023

Mr. James S. Clifford

City Administrator

City of North Augusta

100 Georgia Avenue

North Augusta, South Carolina 29841-3843

Dear Mr. Clifford:

The Friends of the Nancy Carson Library Foundation respectfully requests that the City of North Augusta include us in the 2023 City budget for \$20,000.00.

We are requesting these funds this year to not only enhance our e-book collection, but to keep your patrons satisfied with the latest collection materials available on our shelves. As you may be aware, all of the money that the City has donated to us over the years has been strictly used for collection materials.

As always, we greatly appreciate the support that the City of North Augusta gives the Nancy Carson Library. Thank you very much for considering our needs in the upcoming year.

Sincerely,



Eugene H. Helmich

Chairman, Friends of the Nancy Carson Library

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
DUE AUGUST 2, 2023

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of “public purpose” has been further defined to require that: “the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental.”

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Friends of the Nancy Carson Library

MAILING ADDRESS: 135 Edgefield Road, North Augusta, SC, 29841

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501C3 Division of National Organization (non-profit organized through Secretary of State/Division of National Organization, etc.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: 1986

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Eugene Helmich

ADDRESS: 1005 Lake Avenue, North Augusta, SC, 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-279-5134

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: David Thompson

ADDRESS: 510 Sikes Avenue, North Augusta, SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-215-3226

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? Yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR THE LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2022	\$32,076	\$12,325	\$20,068
2021	\$18,268	\$13,693	\$27,397
2020	\$19,101	\$20,965	\$30,617

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 60

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

- 1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED:
WE ARE REQUESTING \$20,000 FOR COLLECTION MATERIALS.**
- 2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
COLLECTION MATERIALS WHICH WILL INCLUDE: BOOKS, MAGAZINES, REFERENCE MATERIAL, AUDIO BOOKS AND E-BOOKS**
- 3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICATLLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA? THE CITIZENS OF NORTH AUGUSTA CONTINUALLY REQUEST NEW AND UPDATED HARD COPY MATERIAL AS WELL AS AN INCREASE IN THE E-BOOK/AUDIO BOOK COLLECTION. AS OF 2022, OUR DATA SHOWS THAT THERE ARE 7,748 ADULT AND JUVENILE REGISTERED PATRONS OF OUR LIBRARY. WE HAD 43,943 VISITS TO THE LIBRARY. TO SUPPLEMENT THE LIBRARY'S MATERIALS AND PROGRAMS, THE FRIENDS ORGANIZATION HOLDS SEMI-ANNUAL BOOK SALES. THE MONIES RAISED DURING THESE BOOK SALES HELP TO IMPROVE OUR COLLECTION MATERIALS AS WELL AS HELP TO SUPPORT PROGRAMS SUCH AS THE KIDS SUMMER READING PROGRAM, YOUTH WRITING EVENTS, AND OTHER SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.**

4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES—

PUBLIC PRIVATE

ALL RESIDENTS OF NORTH AUGUSTA WILL BE THE BENEFICIARIES OF AN INCREASE IN LIBRARY MATERIALS. IN ADDITION TO MATERIALS, THE LIBRARY PROVIDES SPACE FOR NUMEROUS INFORMATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE PUBLIC, OFTEN PAID FOR BY THE FRIENDS BOARD.

5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS—

CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE

THE LIBRARY IS FULLY UTILIZED DAILY BY MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC, WHO ARE ALWAYS SEARCHING FOR CURRENT MATERIALS FOR SCHOLASTIC, RESEARCH, BUSINESS, AND RECREATION PURPOSES. AGAIN, IN 2022, THE NANCY CARSON LIBRARY HAD OVER 7,000 REGISTERED PATRONS, WHO MADE ALMOST 44,000 INDIVIDUAL VISITS TO THE LIBRARY.

6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED.

2-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%

I BELIEVE THAT THERE IS A 100% PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED, BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS FULLY AND CONTINUALLY USED BY THE CITIZENS/PATRONS OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test (Questions 3,4,5 & 6 above) in considering any such contributions. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in

completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by E. HELMICH on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

E. Helmich

Signature

7-30-23

Date

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
DUE AUGUST 2, 2023

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of “public purpose” has been further defined to require that: “the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental.”

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: NA Forward

MAILING ADDRESS: PO Box 6067 NA SC 29861

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: nonprofit 501c3
(NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: September 1999

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Brett Brannon

ADDRESS: 336 Georgia Ave NA SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-373-5657

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: John Potter

ADDRESS: 336 Georgia Ave NA SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-510-0011

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2022	120000	120000	150000
2021	120000	130000	160000
2020	120000	120900	167400

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 30

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: 20,000

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
WE ARE REQUESTING FUNDS FOR PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMING RELATED TO OUR MAIN STREET INITIATIVE THAT IS FOCUSED ON DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION AND PROJECTS RELATED TO THE GREENEWAY.

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA?
see attached

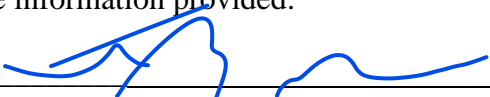
4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES-
 PUBLIC PRIVATE
PUBLIC-THE CITIZENS OF NORTH AUGUSTA ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES OF OUR PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMING.

5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS-
 CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE
clearly defined-see attached

6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED.
 0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%
76-100% see attached

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test (Questions 3, 4, 5 & 6 above) in considering any such contributions. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Avery Spears-Mahoney on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.



 Signature

 Date

The mission of NA Forward is to inspire and implement a united vision that provides the best possible quality of life for the community of North Augusta. These funds will be used to implement community improvement initiatives that serve as a catalyst for continued growth and development in our community. Specifically, we will fund initiatives related to the implementation the Main Street Roadmap plan for downtown revitalization and Greenway related initiatives and amenities projects.

North Augusta is a vibrant and welcoming community that meets the diverse needs of the residents and provides exceptional quality of life. For the past 23 years, North Augusta Forward has been an integral part of North Augusta. We have taken surveys and conducted focus groups to engage stakeholders and citizens. We feel that our strategic initiatives reflect what needs to be accomplished for NA to become the “community of choice” to live, work and play within the River Region.

The entire community can benefit from the enhanced quality of life that will result from the implementation of our strategic initiatives:

1. Lead quality development and redevelopment for North Augusta
2. Be the catalyst for Downtown revitalization
3. Stimulate a healthy, active and cultural quality of life
4. Maintain the environmental quality and promote the utilization of the Savannah River
5. Support an education system that provides the highest quality education possible for the community of North Augusta

The mission of FROG is to serve the citizens of North Augusta by improving, enhancing, expanding and encouraging the long-term use of the greenway trail system for recreation and transportation in the vicinity of North Augusta; and, to encourage and facilitate the connection of the system to other neighboring communities. FROG is focused on identifying, funding and facilitating enhancements to the Greenway system that complement those made by the city of North Augusta.

In order to support the mission, FROG’s goals are:

AMENITIES AND ENHANCEMENTS: Seek to identify the appropriate amenities that will enhance the experiences of all users and ensure implementation of appropriate facilities

NETWORK (SYSTEM) DEVELOPMENT: Seek to make the Greenway more amenable to recreation and transportation by connecting to neighborhoods throughout the North Augusta area and expanding to beyond the city

EDUCATION AND SAFETY: Create an outreach program to teach safety awareness to users of the Greenway and provide a safe avenue for recreation and transportation resulting in a safer, more enjoyable Greenway experience

PROMOTION AND AWARENESS: Market the use of the Greenway within the community, to visitors, families, schools and businesses for increased investment in the community at large

Overall, our ultimate goal is to work in tandem with the city to accomplish the above stated initiatives in efforts to make North Augusta the “community of choice” to live, work and play within the River Region. The community will benefit from an improved quality of life.

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
DUE AUGUST 2, 2023**

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided:

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: **Olde Towne Preservation Association**

MAILING ADDRESS: **P O Box 7915, North Augusta, SC 29861-7915**

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: **501-c3, non profit**
(NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: **1991**

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: **Lynn Thompson**

ADDRESS: **1008 West Ave, North Augusta, SC 29841**

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: **803 279-7560, ext 2**

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: **Judith Dooley**

ADDRESS: **P O Box 6584, North Augusta, SC 29861-6584**

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: **803 215-7477**

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? **yes**

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2022	\$ 75,000	\$ 72,295	\$ 86,490
2021	\$ 70,000	\$101,924	\$ 33,914
2020	\$ 70,000	\$ 31,687	\$ 28,644

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: **200+ families**

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: **\$10,000.**
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS? **- Financial assistance with our day to day operations. These funds will assist us in paying our liability insurance, monthly utilities, repairs and maintenance on our buildings along with the**

internet charges for our security cameras. The construction of the Farmer's Pole Barn and Storage Building have depleted our funds.

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA? Funding will help us continue to create a venue and enhance, improve The Living History Park which is within the city limits of North Augusta. This improvement will enrich the nature based area that will promote community development, education and enhance the environment. The park is used daily by 100's of visitors that use the park monthly.

4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES-

PUBLIC PRIVATE

The Living History Park is open to all races, gender, of all ages throughout the United States and abroad with FREE admission to all of our events.

Over 35,000 people visit the park throughout the year. During the school year, educational programs are offered to all students in the CSRA and beyond. In April and October over 1,000 students attend Educational Day to witness History of the Colonial era come alive; and each year our Educational Days are booked 100% with a waiting list several months prior to each event. One of the highlights of any of our events is watching the entire families become involved with the interactive presentations. We have a large number of families and senior citizens that enjoy the park to rest, relax and take advantage of nature. The park is located within the city limits and open 7 days a week, 365 days a year, unless reserved for a private event. We host five major events a year plus the Last Saturday of the month. We also host several private tours from church, school and civic organizations.

5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS-

CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE

The Living History Park has been in operation for 31 years. It is on the SC National Heritage Corridor and have won the Top 20 Southern Tourisms award several times. In February 2007. The Living History Park at the Governor's Conference on Tourisms won the Bundy Award for the State of South Carolina and Lynn Thompson won the "HEY" Hospitably Employee of the Year award. We were the first organization to win both awards in the same year. The Living History Park was featured in the October 2018 South Carolina Living Magazine and also featured in the August 2020 issue of Early American Life Magazine. The Park and Olde Towne Preservation Association was awarded in the past several South Carolina Humanities Council Grants. We have also received several South Carolina Arts Grants, Aiken County A-tax Grants. The park is within the City limit is and used daily by many of our residents. We have been placed on the SC Rev War site for the state and PBS, out of New York, film the park in June 2020 and again in July 2021 with re-enactors on site, and was broadcasted in late September 2021.

We are now partnering with Augusta Richmond County Visitors center and the Georgia Welcome Center in Augusta along with the Welcome Centers in South Carolina that brings guests from all over the United States and abroad to visit the Living History Park.

6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED.

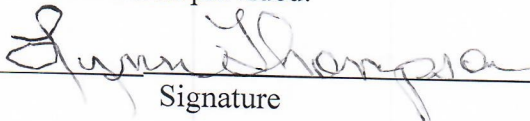
0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%

We are always adding something new and different to keep new and returning visitors interested, but in 2024 we will concentrate on the maintenance and upkeep of the Park.

The Park is one of a kind and it can continue to grow with the continued support of the City of North Augusta and the community it is in. The Park and Gardens is a place that we all can be proud to have as a part of North Augusta. The Living History Park has been called a "mini" Williamsburg.

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test (Questions 3-6 above) in considering any such contributions. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Lynn Thompson on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.


Signature

7/31/23
Date



July 25, 2023

HAND DELIVERED

Sharon Lamar
City Clerk
City of North Augusta
100 Georgia Avenue
P. O. Box 6400
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400
Slamar@northaugusta.net

RE: Nonprofit Organization Application for Budget Consideration

Dear Ms. Lamar,

Enclosed is a request from Public Education Partners (PEP) for funding to the City Council of the City of North Augusta for support of education initiatives which directly impact the students who reside in the North Augusta Community.

Thank you for the invitation to submit this application for consideration. PEP greatly appreciates your continued support of our work to enhance educational opportunities for students. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have questions regarding our request.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Nicholas P Retson'.

Nicholas P Retson
Treasurer
Public Education Partners
Mobile: 703-973-6000

Attached: *Nonprofit Organization Application for Budget Consideration*

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
DUE AUGUST 2, 2023

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Public Education Partners
 MAILING ADDRESS: PO Box 3821, Aiken SC 29802-3821
 SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: Non-Profit organized thru Sec of State of SC
 (NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)
 DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: Aug 3, 1995
 NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: NANCY MARKS
 ADDRESS: 233 Third Ave SW, Aiken SC 29801
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 914-318-7304
 NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Nicholas P Retson "Chip"
 ADDRESS: 112 South Park Commons Aiken SC 29803
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 703 973 6000
 IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? Yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2022	65,000	55,642	48,583
2021	70,000	72,505	111,723
2020	70,000	52,524	36,057

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: Board of Directors (13)

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: See Attached

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
See Attached

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA?
See Attached

4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES-
 PUBLIC PRIVATE See Attached

5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS-
 CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE See Attached

6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED.
 0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%
See Attached

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test (Questions 3, 4, 5 & 6 above) in considering any such contributions. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Nicholas P Retson on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Nicholas P Retson
 Signature

July 23, 2023
 Date



Addendum to Nonprofit Organization Application for Budget Consideration (FY 2024)

PEP GENERAL NOTES & INFORMATION

PEP OPERATIONS: PEP has no employees or 1099 contractors. It's daily operations are currently all handled through the volunteer time and energy of its 13 member Board of Directors. [EIN 57-1030778 and SC Public Charity ID: P2301].

Currently PEP funds its daily organizational operations from two main sources: Fees generated from several Scholarship Endowments it services and donations from PEP's Board Members.

All other donations raised are set aside and used only for the direct benefit of PEP's programs. Currently there is no overhead assessed to such donations to assist in executing the programs - only minor direct costs.

National Math and Science Initiative (NMSI): PEP also serves as the fiscal agent for Aiken County Public Schools' NMSI/AP Initiative. We are a flow through, hosting money and managing as a nonprofit.

- ANSWERS TO NUMBERED QUESTIONS IN THE APPLICATION -

Q 1. SPECIFIC AMOUNTS OF FUNDS REQUESTED: \$7,000.00. As Aiken County's only Education Foundation, PEP seeks community partnerships to strengthen and expand existing programs and implement new initiatives which align with goals of the Aiken County Public School District (ACPSD). This year we are requesting \$7,000.00 from the City of North Augusta to enhance the teaching and learning experience of the 5000+ students who attend, or will soon attend, Area 2 schools.

Q 2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS? Funds will support PEP programs noted below. Most notably, classroom and professional development grants to teachers; stringed instrument music workshops and scholarships; technology support to teachers; and purchasing books for 3rd and 5th graders to enhance their reading skills. The request for funding will be used to focus on key areas of PEP's three-year strategic plan:

Teacher Success

- Encourage the career commitment of our teaching professionals thru classroom grants, increased connections to local communities, and additional professional development opportunities

Student Literacy

- Improve the reading skills of all elementary students

STEAM Education

- Support and enhance the school district's expansion of STEAM programs

1. Teacher Grant Initiative. PEP is focusing attention on teachers by raising funds to support grants for teachers to:

- a. Support innovative educational projects or programs, including STEAM, initiated by an individual teacher or groups of teachers;
- b. Attend additional professional training (e.g. seminars, conferences, workshops) to include, travel, registration fees, hotel, and possible reimbursement to the District to pay for a substitute teacher if event is during school days; or
- c. Provide support for improved connections to our local communities to enhance retention in our District.

2. Improve Reading Literacy of Elementary Students. PEP is teaming with the elementary school Media Specialists in Aiken County with the goal of providing funds so each 3rd and 5th grade student can purchase their own book at their school's Book Fair. The vast majority of elementary school children in the Aiken Public School system are considered to be living in poverty. Consequently, many are unable to purchase books at the school Book Fairs. Research indicates that personal ownership of books encourages students to enjoy reading, and ultimately impact overall reading literacy scores.

Q 3. WHAT IS THE INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT FOR SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA? The ultimate goal is to have all students become valued citizens contributing to their community. PEP serves as a liaison between various sectors of the community and the public school system offering opportunities for individual, businesses and organizations to support student learning. To reach that goal we need elementary students who are skilled readers and highly motivated professional educators to support them for the rest of their education. PEP's programs help raise the professionalism of local teachers, keeping them connected and invested in the community they serve, and having them know how the community values the investments they provide daily for each child.

Q 4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW:

ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES - PUBLIC PRIVATE.

One of PEP's favorite quotes is "Public Education doesn't just serve the Public; it creates the Public" *The End of Education: Redefining the Value of Education* By Neal Postman. Ninety-three percent of all Aiken County students attend public schools and over 5,000 of these students reside in the North Augusta community. PEP's partnerships help ensure equality and excellence in teaching and learning countywide.

Q 5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW:

DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS-- CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE

Educating our children is one of the community's most important missions. If our children are not prepared for tomorrow's challenges, we will no longer have a healthy and vibrant community. PEP is dedicated to the advancement of equality and excellence in education for all students in Aiken County. PEP's continued emphasis on academic success for all Aiken County school children helps prepare graduates to be "future ready" for college and career. Through collaborative initiatives, PEP uses financial and volunteer resources to support students in their academic, artistic, and career pursuits. Measurable results which benefit the public include improved school attendance and academic performance, declines in the dropout rate, increased interest in post-secondary education opportunities, and enhanced life and employability skills for all students.

Q 6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED. 76-100%

Public schools are a reflection of the community that surrounds them. Strong schools go hand-in-hand with a strong community and a strong economy. Research clearly shows that strong schools increase property values, attract businesses, provide a qualified workforce and lower crime rates. PEP's initiatives are designed to provide focused, local support to the students and educators in our community. Having better educators -- connected to North Augusta -- and having all young children with improve literacy skills needed to further the education process, will help make North Augusta a healthier, more vibrant and sought after community for both businesses and families.



Special Leisure and Recreation Association

516 Georgia Avenue

North Augusta, SC 29841

803-426-1284

www.therecingcrew.com

July 31, 2023

James S. Clifford
City Administrator
City of North Augusta
P.O. Box 6400
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

Dear James,

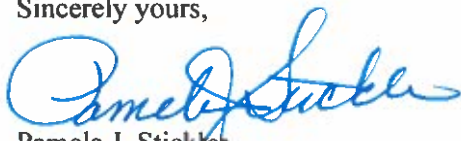
It all started in 2002 with a bowling program, the Alley Cats, for individuals with physical and/or intellectual disabilities here in North Augusta. That first season we had 25 individuals participate and The RECing Crew was formed. Today we have over 200+ individuals that actively participate in one or more of our programs. With this growth has come a growing sense of “ownership” by the volunteers and families of the participants who have encouraged us to apply for (and receive) our 501 (C) 3 status in 2009 and in 2013, became a Community Partner with the United Way of Aiken for our AlleyCats and Cruisers programs.

We will begin our 21st year in September of providing those with disabilities wonderful opportunities to feel “included” in their community with leisure and recreational activities such as art, ballet, baseball, basketball, baseball, jazzercise, mixed martial arts, music, music therapy, tap and social activities such as pizza parties, dances, etc. Requests for our programs continue to come from families looking for activities for their sons, daughters, brothers, and sisters with visual, hearing, intellectual and/or physical disabilities. We strive to offer them exciting and challenging activities while keeping our expenses low.

We are thankful for the support that the City of North Augusta has given The RECing Crew in the past and hope that the City of North Augusta will consider our budget requests again this year. Attached is our *Non-Profit Organization Application for Budget Consideration* to the City of North Augusta for \$4,323.00. These funds will support our adaptive Baseball & Basketball program known as T-RecS.

Thank you for considering this proposal from The RECing Crew Inc. This opportunity will allow us to continue our mission to provide leisure and recreation opportunities for those with disabilities within our community. We look forward to partnering with The City of North Augusta during 2024.

Sincerely yours,



Pamela J. Stickler
President, The RECing Crew

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
DUE AUGUST 2, 2023

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: The RECing Crew, Inc.

MAILING ADDRESS: 516 Georgia Avenue, North Augusta, SC 29841

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501 (c) 3 Non Profit; SC SOS Public Charity
(NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: September, 2002

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Pamela J. Stickler

ADDRESS: 642 Savannah Barony Drive, North Augusta, SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-270-2270 (C)

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Marie Green, Treasurer

ADDRESS: 400 Burgamy Drive, Grovetown, GA. 30813

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-589-2567

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? _____

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2022	\$132,137.00	\$104,635.85	\$122,693.00
2021	\$125,696.00	\$106,278.21	\$75,640.00
2020	\$128,323.00	\$108,705.04	\$93,541.23

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 200+

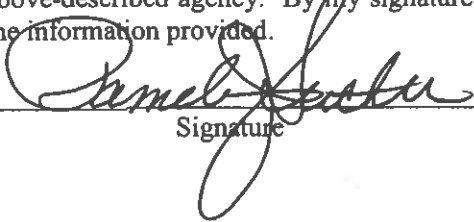
PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$4323.00

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
See attached sheet.
-
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA?
See attached sheet.
-
4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES-
 PUBLIC PRIVATE
See attached sheet.
-
5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW: DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS-
 CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE
See attached sheet.
-
6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED.
 0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%
See attached sheet.
-

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test (Questions 3, 4, 5 & 6 above) in considering any such contributions. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Pamela J. Stickler on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.


Signature

7-31-23
Date

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATON APPLICATION
FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
The RECing Crew – Page 2**

2. What is the Specific Purpose for which you are requesting these funds?

We are seeking \$4323.00 for our T-RecS adaptive baseball and basketball programs that are held at Riverview Park in North Augusta. This program provides adaptive Basketball and Baseball activities to individuals with visual, hearing, intellectual and/or physical disabilities from our community. Both activities are structured for different ability levels to allow skill development while providing an opportunity for those participating to play these sports. A variety of adaptive equipment is used and needed for both activities including special “rag balls”, a wide range of baseball bats, baseball mitts, baseball T’s, floor basketball hoops and audible Bell Basketballs and Baseballs. Each player also receives a team T-shirt, baseball cap, an individual and Team picture along with an award at the end of the season for participation. In 2022, we served 302 players during our baseball/basketball season.

	Program Expenses	2023
1	<i>Adaptive Equipment</i>	\$350.00
2	<i>Pictures</i>	\$500.00
3	<i>T-Shirts & Caps</i>	\$900.00
4	<i>Trophies & Awards</i>	\$550.00
	Total	\$4323.00

3. What is your intended ultimate goal and specifically describe how the accomplishment of same will benefit the general public of the city of North Augusta?

The primary goal of T-RecS program is to provide the opportunity for youth and adults with disabilities from our community to have the same recreation opportunities as others. Both our adaptive Baseball and Basketball programs enhance physical fitness, increase self-esteem, improve social skills, and expand independence. When these activities take place within our community at venues like the gyms at the Activities Center or the baseball fields at Riverview Park, new accepting attitudes and behaviors find their way into our community and in all areas of everyday life including our schools, workplace, community, and neighborhoods.

4. Select one choice for the following question and provide addition detail below:

Are the primary beneficiaries - X Public ___ Private

The T-RecS Program will benefit anyone within our community with a visual, hearing intellectual and/or physical disability that would like to participate in either of our adaptive baseball or basketball programs.

5. Select one choice for the following question and provide additional detail below:

Do you believe that this public benefit is X Clearly defined ___ Speculative

The benefit of physical activity is universal for all individuals, including those with disabilities. Participation for individuals with disabilities in sports and recreational activities promotes inclusion, improves gross and fine motor skills along with enhancing the overall well-being of

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATON APPLICATION
FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
The RECing Crew – Page 2

those participating. In addition, it fills a large void by reaching out to anyone with a disability who wants to participate in community activities – both recreational and social.

Due to these activities taking place within our community, we have an outpouring of support from other community organizations/business who volunteer. Volunteering allows them to connect with their community while making it a better place.

6. Using the rating scale below, rate the probability that the public interest will be served by this project and describe to what degree you believe that public benefit will be experienced.

1-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%

The RECing Crew fills a large void by reaching out to anyone with a disability who wants to participate in community activities – both recreational and social.

Currently, The RECing Crew offers the only community access to leisure and recreational activities for anyone with visual, hearing, intellectual and/or physical disabilities in North Augusta and the surrounding CSRA. We currently have over 200+ individuals that participate in one or more of our programs and we continue to grow. Our T-RecS program is no exception. Everyone wants to feel “part” of their community, spend time with their friends and be accepted for who we are. Those participating in the T-RecS program are no exception. They feel a sense of accomplishment and inclusion by participating in the same sports/activities that you and I do.

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor or City Council. These are specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires any government entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **MUST** use these questions as a four-part test (questions 3, 4, 5 & 6) in consideration any such contributions. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for the Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Pamela J Stickler on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Signature

Date

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION
DUE AUGUST 2, 2023

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of “public purpose” has been further defined to require that: “the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental.”

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: **Friends of North Augusta Animals (FONAA)**

MAILING ADDRESS: **PO BOX 6594, North Augusta, SC 29861**

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: **NONPROFIT Organized thru SC and Federal**

(NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION,
ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: **May 1, 2017**

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: **Steven “Tyler” Galles**

ADDRESS: **71 Center St, North Augusta, SC 29841**

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: **803-426-3121**

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: **Angela Brown**

ADDRESS: **1927 Green Forest Dr., North Augusta, SC 29841**

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: **803-640-2104**

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? **YES**

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2023 YTD thru 8/1	\$18,000	\$9046	\$13832
2022	\$8,000	\$7390	\$7122
2021	\$9,000	\$10950	\$8891
2020	\$9,000	\$18117	\$8416

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 12

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: **\$10,000**
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS? Seeking funding for our North Augusta Community Outreach funds that pays for supplies, vet care, and food for local rescued animals as well as community members under financial hardship. We are also looking to build kennels to allow more in-home fosters to get dogs out of the North Augusta Animal Control Facility.

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA?

North Augusta has no long-term shelter for its abandoned and homeless dogs and cats. FONAA is the leading organization in the city of North Augusta to assist North Augusta Animal Control and the community with caring for these animals so that they can become adopted and obtain permanent homes.

Our 2023 financials are included because FONAA has significantly increased our efforts in 2023 to work directly with North Augusta Animal Control. With the help of the city grant then we continue to assist in a cost-effective and impactful way for the city and the community. Your support is much appreciated.

4. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW:
ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES-

PUBLIC PRIVATE

FONAA partners directly with the City of North Augusta Animal Control Department. The animals impounded have no private owners or the owners have surrendered them to the city.

5. SELECT ONE CHOICE FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTION AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAIL BELOW:

DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS-

CLEARLY DEFINED SPECULATIVE

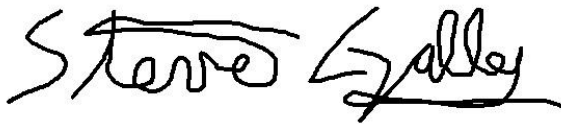
North Augusta Community members have long advocated for more resources to address the city's homeless and abandoned animals impounded at North Augusta Animal Control

6. USING THE RATING SCALE BELOW, RATE THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND DESCRIBE TO WHAT DEGREE YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED.

0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test (Questions 3, 4, 5 & 6 above) in considering any such contributions. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by **Steven "Tyler" Galles** on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.



Signature Date 8/9/21